



BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

Regular Meeting
Tuesday, January 13, 2026
7:00 PM

“Please be advised that any proposed documents attached hereto are in draft form and vary from the final versions which are adopted at the meeting as set forth herein.”

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. PRESIDENT’S OPENING COMMENTS
 - A. Presentation: Oak Brook Art League Paintings
4. PUBLIC COMMENTS
5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
 - A. Regular Board of Trustees Meeting Minutes of December 09, 2025
 - B. Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of September 9, 2025
 - C. Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 9, 2025
 - D. Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 14, 2025
6. CONSENT AGENDA

All items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine in nature and will be enacted in one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Board member so requests, in which event, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered as the first item after approval of the Consent Agenda.

 - A. Accounts Payable for Period Ending: December 30, 2025 - \$2,555,928.05
 1. LEGAL SERVICES:
 - a) Lamp Law LLC - Legal Services - November 2025 - \$3,333.33 (FY25 YTD - \$36,666.63)
 - b) Ottosen DiNolfo Hasenbalg & Castaldo, Ltd. - Legal Services - November 2025 - \$24,270.61 (FY25 YTD - \$325,374.18)

TOTAL LEGAL BUDGET FOR 2025 - \$325,287.96
TOTAL LEGAL BILLS PAID FOR 2025 - YTD - \$544,556.22

 2. BLA, Inc. - Jorie Boulevard over Ginger Creek Culvert Rehabilitation Project - \$26,140.00

3. Cerniglia Co. — Woodside & Forest Glen Watermain Improvements — Pay Application No. 9 - \$1,146,115.99
4. DuPage Water Commission - Water Consumption - November 2025 - \$375,439.80
5. PNC Equipment Finance - Fire Apparatus Lease Payment - \$302,058.48

- B. Approval of Payroll Paydate: December 11, 2025 - \$1,004,869.00,
 December 24, 2025 - \$1,038,039.39,
 Special December 31, 2025 - \$24,057.77
 January 8, 2026 - \$1,012,991.35

C. Authorization to Seek Bids or Proposals or Negotiate Contracts:

1. Authorization to Issue an RFP to Purchase a Ladder Truck

D. Annual Scavenger License Renewal

7. ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

8. ACTIVE BUSINESS

A. Ordinances & Resolutions

1. Ordinance G-1280, An Ordinance Amending Title 2 (Boards and Commissions) of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances
2. Ordinance G-1281, An Ordinance Amending Title 4, Chapter 1, Section 8A of the Liquor Control Ordinance to increase the number of authorized Class N Liquor Licenses by one to two for Facecard Medspa
3. Resolution R-2331, A Resolution Approving Functional Classification Revisions for Three Roadways from Local Roadways to Collector Roadways
4. Resolution R-2332, A Resolution to Waive further Bidding and Authorize Staff to issue a Purchase Order to Morton Salt, Inc., Chicago Illinois, for the Bulk Purchase Order of Deicer Salt
5. Resolution R-2333, A Resolution Approving the Award Contract to the Lowest Responsible Bidder, Trine Construction Corp., of St. Charles, IL, for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements Project
6. Resolution R-2334, A Resolution to Waive Competitive Bidding and Approve the Purchase of One (1) 2026 Jacobsen TR330 Bank Mower from Turfwerks of Johnston, Iowa.
7. Resolution R-2335, A Resolution Approving the Waiver of Competitive Bidding and Authorizing the Purchase of Library Books from Authorized Distributors
8. Resolution R-2336, A Resolution Approving the Final Plat of Consolidation for the Property Commonly Known as 3118 White Oak Lane, Oak Brook, Illinois
9. Resolution R-2337, A Resolution Approving and Authorizing the Execution of an Agreement By and Between the Village of Oak Brook and Hinsdale Magazine Group, Inc.
10. Resolution R-2338, A Resolution Approving the First Amendment to the 2024 GIS Services Agreement with Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.

11. Resolution R-2339, A Resolution Endorsing the Legislative Action Program of the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference for the 2026 Legislative Session
12. Resolution R-2341, A Resolution Approving the Third Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement for the Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services
13. Resolution R-2342, A Resolution Authorizing and Approving the Contract Between the Village of Oak Brook and EZA, PLLC for 2026 Professional Municipal Engineering Services
14. Ordinance G-1282, An Ordinance Amending Title 12 of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances as it Pertains to the Fee Schedules for the Oak Brook Golf Club and Oak Brook Bath and Tennis Club

B. Confirmation of Appointments

1. Confirmation of Appointments/Reappointments - Various Committees

9. BOARD UPDATES

10. ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION

For the Purpose of Discussing (1) Minutes of Meetings Lawfully Closed Under This Act, (2) to consider litigation probable or imminent or pending against, affecting, or on behalf of the Village, Pursuant to 2(C)(21), 2(C)(11) Of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Respectively

11. ADJOURNMENT

In accord with the provisions of the American with Disabilities Act, any individual who is in need of a reasonable accommodation in order to participate in or benefit from attendance at this public meeting should contact the Butler Government Center (Village Hall), at 630-368-5010 as soon as possible before the meeting date.



ITEM 5.B.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of September 9, 2025

FROM: Netasha Scarpiniti, Clerk

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve the Executive Meeting Minutes of September 9, 2025.

Background/History:

The Open Meetings Act requires that all public bodies shall keep written minutes of all their meetings, whether open or closed. The public body shall periodically, but no less than semi-annually, meet to review minutes of all closed sessions that had not been released to the public. At this time, the Executive Minutes of September 9, 2025 are ready to be approved as written on January 13, 2026 but are not ready to be released to the Public.

To review this set of minutes please refer to the December 9, 2025 Closed Meeting Agenda Packet.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve the Executive Meeting Minutes of September 9, 2025.

Attachments:

None



ITEM 5.C.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 9, 2025

FROM: Netasha Scarpiniti, Clerk

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve the Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 9, 2025.

Background/History:

The Open Meetings Act requires that all public bodies shall keep written minutes of all their meetings, whether open or closed. The public body shall periodically, but no less than semi-annually, meet to review minutes of all closed sessions that had not been released to the public. At this time, the Executive Minutes of October 9 2025 are ready to be approved as written on January 13, 2026 but are not ready to be released to the Public.

To review this set of minutes please refer to the December 9, 2025 Closed Meeting Agenda Packet.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve the Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 9, 2025.

Attachments:

None



ITEM 5.D.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 14, 2025

FROM: Netasha Scarpiniti, Clerk

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve the Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 14, 2025.

Background/History:

The Open Meetings Act requires that all public bodies shall keep written minutes of all their meetings, whether open or closed. The public body shall periodically, but no less than semi-annually, meet to review minutes of all closed sessions that had not been released to the public. At this time, the Executive Minutes of October 14, 2025 are ready to be approved as written on January 13, 2026 but are not ready to be released to the Public.

To review this set of minutes please refer to the December 9, 2025 Closed Meeting Agenda Packet.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve the Regular Executive Meeting Minutes of October 14, 2025.

Attachments:

None



ITEM 6.C.1.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Authorization to issue an RFP to Purchase a Ladder Truck

FROM: Kevin Fleege, Fire Chief

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A – RFP Request Only

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board authorize staff to prepare specifications and solicit competitive Requests or Proposals with the intent to purchase a new ladder truck following the established vehicle replacement plan.

Background/History:

With the purchase of the fire department’s 2014 105’ Pierce ladder truck, the department began to downsize the heavy fleet and combine apparatus functionality to be able to deliver more efficient, cost-effective, and consistent fire and EMS services on a daily basis for the community. Prior to 2014, the department operated four fire engines (two front-line and two reserve), one ladder truck (95’ tower ladder), and one heavy rescue squad. Despite staffing levels being slightly higher at the time, there were not enough personnel on duty each day to operate each of the vehicles. Instead, the department operated “jump companies” and depending on what type of call came in, a decision was made on what vehicle personnel took to the incident. This not only led to response time delays and operational inefficiencies since personnel had to move themselves and their personal protective equipment between vehicles each time a call was dispatched, but also the appropriate apparatus and equipment may have been left behind in the station depending on what was actually found upon indent arrival or what call happened next as compared to the previous incident type.

Furthermore, there were increased maintenance, operational, and replacement costs due to the fleet size and cost inefficiencies due to apparatus downtime. Lastly, in the case of the squad and the ladder truck, each were unique pieces of apparatus, carrying specialized rescue equipment, ladders, and each satisfied specific tactical and operational needs, but when they were out of service for maintenance, there were no similar vehicles available in our fleet to meet the needs of the community and therefor the level of service able to be provided to the community declined.

Beginning in 2014, the Village Board approved the replacement of the 95’ tower ladder and the

department began the process of fleet consolidation. The intent of fleet consolidation was to combine functionality of apparatus and reduce the number of vehicles in the heavy fleet. By purchasing a quint-style ladder truck, the vehicle was specified with a 105' main aerial ladder, a stabilizer spread to fit into our high-life hazard areas such as the Oak Brook Club, a 500-gallon water tank, an extensive hose compliment, and ground ladders to meet the needs of the community. This quint style apparatus was designed with the idea of replacing the existing 95' tower ladder as well as one of the reserve fire engines at the time.

Specifically, Oak Brook is unique in that we have houses that in some cases are set back far off the nearest roadway, many have walk-out style basements, and several multi-family dwellings with rear balconies not reachable by the main aerial device, as well as a residential building code that allows the highest elevation of a habitable space to be 32' above grade. These unique community characteristics require a ground ladder complement that includes a 45' ground ladder capable of reaching the 32' above grade opening when set to a proper climbing/rescue angle. Still true today as it was at the time of purchase, this ladder complement is not available through our nearest automatic and mutual aid partners. In fact, outside of Chicago, Oak Brook continues to be one of the few fire departments that carries and operates a ground ladder greater than 35'.

Fleet consolidation continued in 2018 with the purchase of a Pierce rescue style engine. The intent of this apparatus, was to design a piece of equipment that was capable of not only carrying specialized rescue equipment such as vehicle extrication, hazardous materials, and some immediate dive and technical rescue needs, but also carry enough water (1,000 gallons) and hose to address all fire needs including those set back several hundred feet from the nearest fire hydrant or in our limited hydrant roadway areas such as IL-83 and the tollways.

After 2018, our fleet had been reduced to four heavy vehicles: 1 ladder truck, 1 rescue engine, and two fire engines. At that time, although the fleet had been reduced, if the front-line piece of apparatus was out of service for maintenance, the level of service the fire department was capable of providing to the community was reduced and the department risked not being able to meet tactical needs since the reserve apparatus capabilities differed significantly from that of the front-line apparatus (aerial ladder, ground ladders, specialized rescue equipment, etc.). In 2021, the fire department administration at the time intended to correct this issue and received approval from the Village Board to lease vehicles from Pierce to replace the aging reserve fire engines. With this leased purchase, the new equipment was to be an identical rescue style engine to the 2018 version and a single-axle medium duty tower ladder. At the time the department administrator felt it was imperative to have a rescue basket-style aerial device and place the 2014 straight stick aerial ladder device into reserve; however, that recommendation was short-sighted. The newer, basket-style aerial ladder is not only incapable of carrying the 45' ground ladder needed in our community as discussed earlier, but it also has a wider overall stabilizer spread (18' v. 14') or (5' v. 3') on each side. Tactically, this can be concerning considering areas of limited access, such as the Oak Brook Club, various commercial properties in town, and the width of some residential driveways. In addition, the purchase of the apparatus in 2021 compressed our vehicle ages to between three and seven years apart and upset a well-spaced vehicle replacement plan that considers vehicle life expectancy and budgeting spikes due to equipment replacement costs.

Prior to requesting approval for this RFP, the fire department was asked to develop a vehicle replacement plan (attached) that took into consideration vehicle life expectancy, including but not

limited to operational costs, part availability, wear and tear, and downtime, lease vs. own benefits, and corrected the spacing between the ages of the apparatus as well as the spacing between “heavy” vehicle purchases due to cost. Moreover, there continues to be a large gap between the date of equipment order vs. the date of equipment delivery. For heavy fleet apparatus, such as the ladder trucks, manufacturers currently project delivery four years from the date of order.

With the request to seek approval to go to RFP the fire department has the following goals:

- Correct vehicle replacement scheduling
- Specify a vehicle that meets the community needs (ground ladder capacity, quint-style apparatus, stabilizer spread considerations, etc.)
- To seek competitive bids from various manufacturers capable of producing the specified vehicle
 - In the past, fire trucks have been purchased using group purchasing such as the HGAC or Northwest Municipal conference. The FD would like to see if the RFP process is not only capable of generating better pricing, but due to previous and ongoing concerns with the current manufacturer, if another manufacturer may be able to provide a more reliable product or service.
- To purchase the ladder truck and retain the new vehicles moving forward on a 15-year replacement cycle
 - Due to the increase in interest rates along with the desire to keep the vehicle for 15 years, purchasing appears to be the more cost-effective option.
- Upon delivery of the new ladder truck, turn-in the lease or buyout the remaining lease (if any) and sell the newer, 2021 Pierce Ascendent Tower Ladder since it does not meet community needs and will likely be valued at a price more advantageous to the Village.

Recommendation:

I move that the Village Board approve staff’s request to prepare specifications and solicit competitive Requests or Proposals with the intent to purchase a new ladder truck following an established vehicle replacement plan.

Attachments:

1. 15yr Replacement Plan - OBFD



ITEM 6.D.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Annual Scavenger License Renewal

FROM: Netasha Scarpiniti, Clerk

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve issuance of Commercial Scavenger Licenses to Citywide Disposal/IL Disposal, Flood Bros Disposal Co, Groot Inc, Lake Shore Recycling, Republic Services, SBC Waste Solutions Inc, Waste Management of Illinois for the period of January 1, 2026, through December 31, 2026.

Background/History:

The Village Code provides for one residential scavenger license (to be issued to the hauler awarded the residential contract by the Village) and an unlimited number of commercial scavenger licenses. The commercial sector of Oak Brook has many different requirements, and this provision allows them to contract with a service provider that meets their needs. Pursuant to Section 4-3-2 of the Village Code, the Village Board issues scavenger licenses with the recommendation of the Village Manager. The licensing year for scavenger licenses is January 1 through December 31.

All required documents for commercial scavenger licenses have been furnished through the Village's OpenGov online portal, by the following list of applicants:

Citywide Disposal/IL Disposal
Flood Bros Disposal Co
Groot, Inc
Lake Shore Recycling
Republic Services
SBC Waste Solutions, Inc.
Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. DBA WM

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve issuing Commercial Scavenger Licenses to the applicants mentioned above for a 2026 license. In addition, the issuance of a Residential Scavenger License to Flood Brothers Disposal Company to fulfill their contract obligations with the Village of Oak Brook.

Attachments:

None



ITEM 8.A.1.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Amending Boards and Commissions of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances

FROM: Greg Summers, Village Manager
Connie Reid, Executive Secretary
Giuseppe Scalera, Management Analyst

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve Ordinance 2025-BDS&COMM-G-1280, An Ordinance Amending Title 2 (Boards and Commissions) of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances, as presented.

Background/History:

Village staff routinely reviews the Village Code of Ordinances to ensure that its provisions remain current, internally consistent, and aligned with applicable state and federal laws, as well as best practices in municipal governance. As part of this ongoing review, staff evaluated Title 2 (Boards and Commissions) to assess the structure, composition, and procedures of the Village's various advisory bodies.

This review identified opportunities to reorganize, consolidate, and standardize several boards, commissions, and committees in order to promote more efficient governmental operations, clarify appointment authority, and ensure consistency across advisory bodies.

The proposed ordinance amends multiple chapters within Title 2 to update governance provisions while preserving the advisory nature and core responsibilities of each body. Other boards, commissions, and committees such as the Library Commission, Board of Police and Fire Commissioners, Electrical Commission, and Foreign Fire Unsurance Tax Board remain unchanged from the current Village Code as they are governed by state law.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Ordinance Ordinance 2025-BDS&COMM-G-1280, An Ordinance Amending Title 2 (Boards and Commissions) of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances, as presented.

Attachments:

1. OrdAmendTitle2BoardsAndCommissions (2026)

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

ORDINANCE
NUMBER 2026-BDS&COMM-G-1280

AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING TITLE 2 (BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS) OF THE
VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK CODE OF ORDINANCES

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on the 13th day of January 2026

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-BDS&COMM-G-1280

AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING TITLE 2 (BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS) OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
CODE OF ORDINANCES

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as “Village”) is an Illinois Municipal Corporation organized pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois;

WHEREAS, the Village has in full force and effect a codified set of ordinances which are of a general and permanent nature, which said codified set is known and designated as the Village Code of the Village of Oak Brook, as amended (the “Village Code”);

WHEREAS, Title 2 (Boards and Commissions) of the Village Code provides, among other things, the establishment, powers and duties, and rules of procedures for the various commissions currently authorized to act on behalf of the Village;

WHEREAS, Village Staff routinely reviews the Village Code provisions in order to ensure the provisions of the Village Code are current, consistent and in compliance with state and federal rules, regulations and laws;

WHEREAS, Village Staff is recommending an amendment to Title 2 to reorganize, consolidate, or restructure the existing commissions in order to promote more efficient governmental functions and to streamline related procedural and regulatory processes;

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the “Corporate Authorities”) desire to amend the Village Code to modify the composition and authority of certain existing commissions, as provided for herein;

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Oak Brook are of the opinion that the aforementioned amendment to the Village’s Code of Ordinances is in the best interest of the Village of Oak Brook.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Ordinance as legislative findings.

Section Two – Amendment to Title 2 Chapter 1

The Corporate Authorities hereby amends Title 2 Chapter 1 of the Village Code as follows (the added language being indicated by underline; and deleted language appears as ~~stricken~~):

CHAPTER 1: PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
~~2-1-1: COMMISSION ESTABLISHED:~~

~~There is hereby established a Planning and Zoning Commission for the Village which shall also serve as the Zoning Board of Appeals. For purposes of clarification and the avoidance of doubt, any reference within the Village Code to a Plan Commission, a Zoning Board of Appeals, or a Planned Development Commission shall hereinafter mean and refer to the Planning and Zoning Commission as detailed in this Chapter 1 of Title 2 of the Village Code of Ordinances. (Ord. G-1243, 11-14-2023)~~

~~2-1-2: MEMBERSHIP:~~

~~The existing Plan Commission, Zoning Board of Appeals, and Planned Development Commission are hereby dissolved. A new Planning and Zoning Commission is hereby created consisting of a chairperson and eight (8) other members to be appointed by the village president subject to confirmation by the board of trustees; each of the nine (9) members to serve respectively for the following terms: two (2) for one (1) year, two (2) for two (2) years, two (2) for three (3) years, two (2) for four (4) years, and one for five (5) years, the successor to each member so appointed to serve for a term of five (5) years. (Ord. G-1243, 11-14-2023)~~

~~2-1-3: POWERS AND DUTIES:~~

~~The Planning and Zoning Commission shall have the powers and authority to perform the duties assigned to it by statute or ordinance which shall include but not be limited to the powers and duties of zoning board of appeals as set forth in statute. (Ord. G-1243, 11-14-2023)~~

2-1-1: COMMISSION ESTABLISHED:

There is hereby established a Planning and Zoning Commission (the "Commission") for the Village which shall also serve as the Zoning Board of Appeals. For purposes of clarification and the avoidance of doubt, any reference within the Village Code to a Plan Commission, a Zoning Board of Appeals, or a Planned Development Commission shall hereinafter mean and refer to the Planning and Zoning Commission as detailed in this Chapter 1 of Title 2 of the Village Code of Ordinances.

2-1-2: MEMBER APPOINTMENT

The Commission shall be composed of nine (9) members, all of whom must be residents of the Village. Members shall be appointed by the Village President, and such appointments must be confirmed by the Village Board.

2-1-3: TERMS OF OFFICE

Each of the nine (9) members to serve respectively for the following terms: two (2) for one (1) year, two (2) for two (2) years, two (2) for three (3) years, two (2) for four (4) years, and one for five (5) years, the successor to each member so appointed to serve for a term of five (5) years.

2-1-4: ORGANIZATION:

The Village President shall appoint a chairman and vice chairman from its membership; such officers shall serve for the term of their appointment. Any vacancies in such office shall be appointed by the Village President for the balance of any unexpired terms. The Village Manager shall assign one staff member to serve as liaison to the Commission, who shall also act as secretary of the Commission and be responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the Commission's minutes, reports, and official records.

2-1-5: MEETINGS:

The Commission will meet as set by the Village President, but not less than four (4) times

per year. The Commission shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act, the Freedom of Information Act, and shall follow procedural rules as generally apply to the Village Board of Trustees.

2-1-6: FUNCTIONS:

The Commission shall have the powers and authority to perform the duties assigned to it by statute or ordinance which shall include but not be limited to the powers and duties of zoning board of appeals as set forth in statute. The Commission may expend no monies without prior approval by the Corporate Authorities.

2-1-7: COMPENSATION:

Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties, subject to prior authorization or approval by the staff liaison and in accordance with applicable Village policies.

Section Three – Amendment to Title 2 Chapter 5

The Corporate Authorities hereby amends Title 2 Chapter 5 of the Village Code as follows (the added language being indicated by underline; and deleted language appears as ~~stricken~~):

CHAPTER 5: HOTEL, CONVENTION, AND VISITORS COMMITTEE

2-5-1: COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED:

~~There is hereby established a Hotel, Convention and Visitors Committee. The Hotel, Convention and Visitors Committee shall be subordinate to the Village President and Board of Trustees.~~

2-5-2: MEMBERSHIP; APPOINTMENTS:

~~—A. Appointment: The Village President shall appoint eleven (11) persons to serve as members of the committee, subject to the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees. The committee shall consist of seven (7) persons who operate or manage a hotel or motel within the corporate limits of the Village, one representative of Oakbrook Center, two (2) residents-at-large of the Village, and the Director of the Greater Oak Brook Chamber of Commerce.~~

~~—B. Term: The term of each committee member shall be for one two (2) years or until their successors are appointed or confirmed. Appointments shall be made on a yearly basis from March 1 of one year through February of the following year.~~

2-5-3: OFFICERS; MEETINGS:

~~—A. Organization: There shall be a Chairperson of the committee elected by the committee members from its membership. The committee shall also elect one of its members to serve as Secretary, who shall keep a record of all resolutions, proceedings and actions of the committee.~~

~~—B. Meetings: Six (6) committee members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of its business. A majority vote of committee members shall constitute approval of business before it. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson or by no less than three (3) members of the committee. All meetings of the committee shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Open Meetings Act.~~

2-5-1: COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED

There is hereby established a Hotel, Convention and Visitors Committee (the "Committee"). The Hotel, Convention and Visitors Committee shall be advisory in nature to the Village President and Board of Trustees..

2-5-2: MEMBER APPOINTMENT

The Committee shall be composed of eleven (11) members, all of whom must be residents of the Village. Members shall be appointed by the Village President, and such appointments must be confirmed by the Village Board. The committee shall consist of seven (7) persons who operate or manage a hotel or motel within the corporate limits of the Village or their designee, one representative of Oakbrook Center, two (2) residents-at-large of the Village, and the Director of the Greater Oak Brook Chamber of Commerce. Members shall be appointed by the Village President, and such appointments must be confirmed by the Village Board.

2-5-3: TERMS OF OFFICE

All appointments shall be for a two-year term expiring in April of each subsequent odd numbered year. When there are vacancies in the Committee, the Village President shall name a successor who will serve out the term of the vacancy. Appointments to fill vacancies shall also be confirmed by the action of the Village Board.

2-5-4: ORGANIZATION

The Village President shall appoint a chairman and vice chairman from its membership; such officers shall serve for the term of their appointment. Any vacancies in such office shall be appointed by the Village President for the balance of any unexpired terms. The Village Manager shall assign one staff member to serve as liaison to the Committee, who shall also act as secretary of the Committee and be responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the Committee's minutes, reports, and official records.

2-5-5: MEETINGS

The Committee will meet as set by the Village President, but not less than four (4) times per year. The Committee shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act, the Freedom of Information Act, and shall follow procedural rules as generally apply to the Village Board Trustees.

2-5-6: FUNCTIONS

The Committee shall make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding Hotel Fund expenditures and advertising when so requested by the Village President or Village Manager and shall have such other powers and duties as the Village Board may establish by ordinance. The Committee may expend no monies without prior approval by the Corporate Authorities.

2-5-7: COMPENSATION

Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties, subject to prior authorization or approval by the staff liaison and in accordance with applicable Village policies.

Section Four – Amendment to Title 2 Chapter 10

The Corporate Authorities hereby amends Title 2 Chapter 10 of the Village Code as follows (the added language being indicated by underline; and deleted language appears as ~~stricken~~):

CHAPTER 10: COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE

~~2-10-1: COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED:~~

~~There is hereby established the Community Engagement Committee (the "Committee"). The Committee shall be advisory in nature to the village president and board of trustees.~~

~~2-10-2: MEMBERS APPOINTMENT:~~

~~The Committee shall consist of seven (7) members who shall be appointed by the village president with the advice and consent of the board of trustees. The village manager shall assign one staff member to the Committee who shall be responsible for the minutes and reports of the Committee.~~

~~2-10-3: TERMS OF OFFICE:~~

~~At the time of the original appointments to the Committee, four (4) members shall be appointed to a term of two (2) years and three (3) members shall be appointed to a term of one year. Thereafter all members shall be appointed to a term of two (2) years.~~

~~2-10-4: ORGANIZATION:~~

~~The Committee shall elect a chairman, vice chairman and secretary from its membership at its first organizational meeting, such officers to serve for terms of one year. Any vacancies in such offices shall be filled by the Committee for the balance of any unexpired terms.~~

~~2-10-5: MEETINGS:~~

~~The Committee shall meet as often as is necessary to carry out its obligations. Any four (4) members of the Committee may, in writing, call a special meeting for a specific purpose and the chairman shall call such meeting for such purposes, in accordance with such request.~~

~~2-10-6: FUNCTIONS:~~

~~The Committee shall offer advice and recommendations to the village president and to the board of trustees on communications and events to enhance the resident experience and cohesiveness of the community.~~

2-10-1: COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED:

There is hereby established the Community Engagement Committee (the "Committee"). The Committee shall be advisory in nature to the Village President and Board of Trustees.

2-10-2: MEMBER APPOINTMENT:

The Committee shall be composed of seven (7) members, all of whom must be residents of the Village. Members shall be appointed by the Village President, and such appointments must be confirmed by the Village Board.

2-10-3: TERMS OF OFFICE:

All appointments after April 2027 shall be for a two-year term expiring in April of each subsequent odd numbered year. When there are vacancies in the Committee, the Village President shall name a successor who will serve out the term of the vacancy. Appointments to fill vacancies shall also be confirmed by the action of the Village Board.

2-10-4: ORGANIZATION:

The Village President shall appoint a chairman and vice chairman from its membership; such officers shall serve for the term of their appointment. Any vacancies in such office shall be appointed by the Village President for the balance of any unexpired terms. The Village Manager shall assign one staff member to serve as liaison to the Committee, who shall also act as secretary of the Committee and be responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the Committee's minutes, reports, and official records.

2-10-5: MEETINGS:

The Committee will meet as set by the Village President, but not less than four (4) times per year. The Committee shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act, the Freedom of Information Act, and shall follow procedural rules as generally apply to the Village Board Trustees. The Committee shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act, the Freedom of Information Act and shall follow procedural rules as generally apply to the Village Board of Trustees.

2-10-6: FUNCTIONS:

The Committee shall make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding communications and events to enhance the resident experience and cohesiveness of the community when so requested by the Village President or Village Manager and shall have such other powers and duties as the Village Board may establish by ordinance. The committee may expend no monies without prior approval by the Corporate Authorities.

2-10-7: COMPENSATION:

Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties, subject to prior authorization or approval by the staff liaison and in accordance with applicable Village policies.

Section Five – Amendment to Title 2 Chapter 12

The Corporate Authorities hereby amends Title 2 Chapter 12 of the Village Code as follows (the added language being indicated by underline; and deleted language appears as ~~stricken~~):

CHAPTER 12: SPORTS CORE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

~~2-12-1: COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED:~~

~~The Sports Core Advisory Committee is established. The committee shall be composed of nine (9) members all of whom must be residents of the Village. Members will serve for three-year terms and will function as an advisory committee to the Village President and the Village Board. The members of the Sports Core Advisory Committee will be chosen by the Village President and such appointments must be confirmed by the Village Board. When the first appointments are made, the Village President will name four (4) members to serve for three-year terms; and five (5) members to serve for two-year terms. Subsequent appointments shall be for ~~two (2)~~ three (3) years. When there are vacancies in positions on the Sports Core Advisory Committee, the Village President shall name a successor who will serve out the term of the vacancy. Appointments to fill vacancies shall also be confirmed by the action of the Village Board. In making appointments, the Village President shall seek to have members on the committee at all times who, as a group, have interests in golf, swimming and tennis.~~

~~The Sports Core Advisory Committee shall make recommendations to the Village Board in writing and where requested by the Village President or Village Manager. The~~

~~committee may be requested to present their report and recommendations at Village Board meetings. The Sports Core Advisory Committee may on its own determine that there are issues which the committee believes should be evaluated, and on which written and, where requested by the Village President, oral reports shall be provided to the Village Board. Among the areas which the Sports Core Advisory Committee may be asked to investigate and report upon or may choose to do so on its own initiative are to update and improve various areas of the Sports Core which include the Bath and Tennis Club, golf course and grounds. The Village President shall appoint the Chairman of the committee and the committee will meet as needed but not less than four (4) times per year. The committee shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act, the Freedom of Information Act and shall follow procedural rules as generally apply to the Village Board.~~

2-12-1: COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED:

There is hereby established a Sports Core Advisory Committee (the "Committee"). The Committee shall be advisory in nature to the Village President and Board of Trustees.

2-12-2: MEMBER APPOINTMENT

The committee shall be composed of nine (9) members, all of whom must be residents of the Village. Members shall be appointed by the Village President, and such appointments must be confirmed by the Village Board. When the first appointments are made, the Village President will name five (5) members to serve until April 2027; with four continuing appointments serving out the remainder of their previously appointed terms. Subsequent appointments for these four remaining terms shall be until April 2027. In making appointments, the Village President shall seek to have members on the committee at all times who, as a group, have interests in golf, swimming, tennis, and one or more at-large member(s).

2-12-3: TERMS OF OFFICE

All appointments after April 2027 shall be for a two-year term expiring in April of each subsequent odd numbered year. When there are vacancies in positions on the Sports Core Advisory Committee, the Village President shall name a successor who will serve out the term of the vacancy. Appointments to fill vacancies shall also be confirmed by the action of the Village Board.

2-12-4: ORGANIZATION

The Village President shall appoint a chairman and vice chairman from its membership; such officers shall serve for the term of their appointment. Any vacancies in such office shall be appointed by the Village President for the balance of any unexpired terms. The Village Manager shall assign one staff member to serve as liaison to the Committee, who shall also act as secretary of the Committee and be responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the Committee's minutes, reports, and official records.

2-12-5: MEETINGS

The committee will meet as set by the Village President, but not less than four (4) times per year. The Committee shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act, the Freedom of Information Act, and shall follow procedural rules as generally apply to the Village Board of Trustees.

2-12-6: FUNCTIONS

The Committee shall make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding Sports Core operations and user experience when so requested by the Village President or

Village Manager and shall have such other powers and duties as the Village Board may establish by ordinance. The Committee may expend no monies without prior approval by the Corporate Authorities.

2-12-7: COMPENSATION:

Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties, subject to prior authorization or approval by the staff liaison and in accordance with applicable Village policies.

Section Six – Codification

The title, chapter(s) and section(s) adopted by this Ordinance shall be numbered and placed in an appropriate title, chapter(s), and sections(s) sections when and during the codification of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances.

Section Seven – Effective Date:

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Eight - Publication

This Ordinance shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Nine - Conflict Clause

That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the terms of this Ordinance shall be repealed to the extent of said conflict.

Section Ten – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of the Village’s Municipal Code, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Eleven – Recording

This Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank; roll call to follow

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAWRENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk



ITEM 8.A.2.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Increase the number of Authorized Class N Liquor Licenses

FROM: Netasha Scarpiniti, Clerk

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve Ordinance G-1281, an Ordinance increasing by one to two the number of authorized Class N Liquor Licenses for Facecard Medspa.

Background/History:

Facecard Medspa is a luxury medical spa specializing in non-surgical aesthetic services, including injectables, skin tightening, microneedling, and advanced skincare. As part of their spa facial and relaxation treatments only, they will offer clients the option of purchasing a glass of wine or champagne to enjoy. They will allow one drink per hour with a two-drink maximum. Guests will only be served while receiving spa services and must be over 21 years old with a valid ID. All servers will be BASSET trained and certified.

Facecard Medspa is located in the Oak Brook Promenade. We have received their completed liquor license application, all required insurance, and other documentation, along with the application fee. Staff will ensure that the license fee is collected and that Development Services approval is received before issuance of their liquor license.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Ordinance G-1281, an Ordinance increasing by one to two the number of authorized Class N Liquor Licenses for Facecard Medspa.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance-LC-AL-G-1281 - Increase N by one for Facecard Medspa

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

ORDINANCE

2026-LC-AL-G-1281

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
CODE OF ORDINANCES, AS AMENDED, TITLE 4
(BUSINESS AND LICENSE REGULATIONS), CHAPTER 1
(LIQUOR CONTROL), SECTION 8A (FEES AND NUMBER OF
LICENSES AUTHORIZED) TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF
AUTHORIZED CLASS N LIQUOR LICENSES BY ONE TO
TWO FOR FACECARD MEDSPA

FACECARD MEDSPA
3021 BUTTERFIELD RD C204 OAK BROOK, IL

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the
Village of Oak Brook
On this, the 13th day of January 2026

ORDINANCE 2026-LC-AL-G-1281

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK CODE OF ORDINANCES,
AS AMENDED, TITLE 4 (BUSINESS AND LICENSE REGULATIONS), CHAPTER 1
(LIQUOR CONTROL), SECTION 8A (FEES AND NUMBER OF LICENSES AUTHORIZED)
TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED CLASS N LIQUOR LICENSES BY ONE
TO TWO FOR FACECARD MEDSPA

FACECARD MEDSPA 3021 BUTTERFIELD RD C204 OAK BROOK, IL

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as the "Village") is an Illinois Municipal Corporation organized pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois;

WHEREAS, the Village has in full force and effect a codified set of ordinances which are of a general and permanent nature, which said codified set is known and designated as the Village Code of the Village of Oak Brook, as amended;

WHEREAS, Title 4 (Business And License Regulations), Chapter 1 (Liquor Control), Section 8a (Fees And Number Of Licenses Authorized) of the Village Code of the Village of Oak Brook authorizes certain numbers of liquor licenses and the number of such licenses issued for each class of license may be increased or decrease from time to time by ordinance approved by the Village President and Village Board of Trustees (collectively the "Corporate Authorities") due to changes in ownership of licensed premises, the creation of a new and deserving business enterprise, or the abandonment, revocation, surrender or other termination of an existing license; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities deem it advisable and in the best interest and in furtherance of the general welfare of the citizens of the Village that the Village Code of the Village of Oak Brook be amended to increase the number of authorized Class N Liquor Licenses by One to Two.

Facecard Medspa 3021 Butterfield Rd C204 Oak Brook, IL

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, DU PAGE AND COOK COUNTIES, ILLINOIS as follows:

Section 1: The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this ordinance are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this ordinance as legislative findings.

Section 2: That Section 8A of Chapter 1 (Liquor Control) of Title 4 (Business and License Regulations) (4-1-8A) of the Village Code of the Village of Oak Brook, Illinois, be amended pursuant to the following table:

Class Of License	Application Fee	Annual License Fee	Number Issued
A-1	\$2,000.00	\$2,750.00	44
A-2	2,000.00	2,750.00	0
A-3	2,000.00	2,750.00	1
A-4	2,000.00	2,750.00	1
A-5	2,000.00	2,750.00	1
A-6	2,000.00	2,750.00	1
B	2,000.00	2,750.00	19
C	2,000.00	2,200.00	1
D	2,000.00	2,200.00	6

E	2,000.00	4,950.00	7
F	No Fee	\$50 per event	Not Applicable
G	No Fee	No Fee	1
H	No Fee	No Fee	1
I	2,000.00	2,750.00	2
J	2,000.00	500.00	0
K	2,000.00	2,750.00	0
L	2,000.00	2,750.00	1
M	----	500.00	3
N	2,000.00	2,750.00	1 <u>2</u>
O	2,000.00	2,750.00	1
P	2,000.00	2,750.00	1

Additions are bold and double-underlined: ~~deletions are struck through.~~

Section 3: The title, chapter(s), and section(s) adopted by this Ordinance shall be numbered and placed in an appropriate title, chapter(s), and section(s) when and during the codification of the Oak Brook Municipal Code.

Section 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Section 5: This Ordinance shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section 6: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the terms of this Ordinance shall be repealed to the extent of said conflict.

Section 7: If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of the Village's Municipal Code, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section 8: This Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally left blank; Roll Call to follow]

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Laurence E. Herman
Village President

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

ATTEST:

Netasha Scarpiniti
Village Clerk



ITEM 8.A.3.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: A Resolution supporting functional classification revisions for three roadway segments within the Village of Oak Brook.

FROM: Tim O'Malley, Public Works Director

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Resolution R-2331, A Resolution Approving Functional Classification Revisions for Three Roadways from Local Roadways to Collector Roadways

Background/History:

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), through the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), maintains a functional classification system that groups streets and highways according to their operational characteristics and their role in the broader regional network. Functional classification is based on traffic movement patterns, connectivity to other classified routes, adjacent land-use characteristics, and the roadway's operational purpose within the network.

As part of its ongoing transportation planning efforts, Village staff reviewed three roadway segments and assessed their current usage, connectivity, and land-use context. Although all three corridors are currently classified as Local Roadways, each segment functions as a Collector Roadway based on observed travel patterns, adjacent development, and the role they play in connecting local streets to higher-order arterials. While not a permissible justification for reclassification, roadways classified as Collector or higher are also eligible for certain Federal-aid grant programs such as the Local Surface Transportation Program (STP-L).

CMAP suggests that local jurisdictions provide a formal resolution of support before submitting functional classification revision requests for regional and state consideration.

Description Of Roadways & Justification

The following three roadway segments are recommended for reclassification from Local Roadway to Collector Roadway:

1. **Spring Road (York Road to 31st Street):** This corridor provides continuous circulation between multiple residential neighborhoods and higher-order routes within Oak Brook. The segment collects local traffic from subdivision streets and funnels it toward primary arterial routes, and vice versa. The roadway spacing, connectivity, and observed traffic function are consistent with a collector-level facility.
2. **St. Paschal Drive (35th Street to 31st Street):** This roadway gathers traffic from the local system and funnels it to other collectors and the arterial system, and vice versa. It accommodates steady daily circulation generated by nearby land uses such as corporate offices, commercial properties, recreational facilities, and a nearby high school. The corridor exhibits characteristics typical of a collector roadway, including two access points, moderate through-traffic volumes, and a clear role in distributing local traffic toward arterial routes.
3. **Timber Edge Road (Harger Road to Frontage Road/EB IL Route 38 Entrance Ramp):** This corridor borders a residential area while providing land access to the Forest Preserve. This roadway terminates at collector roadways on both ends. Revising Timber Edge Drive to a collector roadway would ensure continuity in the system from one collector to the next. This roadway has only one intersecting roadway and one access point within this section, so it would be better characterized as a collector roadway. The roadway demonstrates collector-level functionality through its continuity, connectivity, and role in transporting traffic to and from surrounding higher-classification facilities.

These classifications are consistent with FHWA/IDOT criteria and are based on the functional characteristics of the corridors. Reclassifying these roadway segments will ensure that the official functional classification system accurately represents existing roadway usage within the Village. The proposed updates improve regional network consistency and reflect the true role these corridors play in local mobility. Village staff has prepared the required documentation, including maps, land-use descriptions, and functional classification justification narratives. Upon Village Board approval, staff will submit the full request package to CMAP for review and transmittal to IDOT and FHWA.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2331, A Resolution Approving Functional Classification Revisions for Three Roadways from Local Roadways to Collector Roadways.

Attachments:

1. Resolution #R-2331 - Functional Roadways Classification
2. City of Elmhurst - Functional Classification Endorsement Letter

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION

NUMBER 2026-PW-CLSS-REV-RDWY-R-2331

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION REVISIONS FOR
THREE ROADWAYS FROM LOCAL ROADWAYS TO
COLLECTOR ROADWAYS

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on the 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-PW-CLSS-REV-RDWHY-R-2331

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION REVISIONS FOR THREE ROADWAYS FROM
LOCAL ROADWAYS TO COLLECTOR ROADWAYS

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is responsible for the operation and management of its local roadway network and for ensuring that roadway classifications accurately reflect functional usage within the regional transportation system;

WHEREAS, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), with coordination through the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), require that roadway functional classifications be based on observed roadway function, adjacent land-use characteristics, and network connectivity,

WHEREAS, the Village has completed a detailed evaluation of three roadway segments within its jurisdiction and determined that each segment is currently classified as a Local Roadway, but that existing traffic circulation patterns, roadway purpose, network connectivity, and adjacent land-use characteristics support reclassification to Collector Roadway;

WHEREAS, the roadways identified for reclassification and their functional and land-use characteristics are as follows:

1. Spring Road (York Road to 31st Street)

This corridor provides continuous circulation between multiple residential neighborhoods and higher-order routes within Oak Brook. The segment collects local traffic from subdivision streets and funnels it toward primary arterial routes, and vice-versa. The roadway spacing, connectivity, and observed traffic function are consistent with a collector-level facility.

2. St. Paschal Drive (35th Street to 31st Street)

This roadway gathers traffic from the local system and funnels it to other collectors and the arterial system, and vice-versa. It accommodates steady daily circulation generated by nearby land uses such as corporate offices, commercial properties, recreational facilities, and a nearby high school. The corridor exhibits characteristics typical of a collector roadway, including only two access points, moderate through-traffic volumes, and a clear role in distributing local traffic toward arterial routes.

3. Timber Edge Road (Harger Road to Frontage Road/EB IL Route 38 Entrance Ramp)

This corridor borders a residential area while providing land access to the Forest Preserve. This roadway terminates at collector roadways on both ends. Revising Timber Edge Drive to a collector roadway would ensure continuity in the system from one collector to the next. This roadway only has one intersecting roadway and one access point within this section, so it would be better characterized as a collector roadway. The roadway demonstrates collector-level functionality through its continuity, connectivity, and role in transporting traffic to and from surrounding higher-classification facilities.

WHEREAS, these roadway segments, based on their observed function, circulation patterns, and surrounding land uses, are consistent with the definition of a Collector Roadway, which serves to collect traffic from local streets and distribute it to the broader arterial system;

WHEREAS, the Village affirms that the justification is solely rooted in objective roadway function and adjacent land-use characteristics;

WHEREAS, the Village Board of Trustees have reviewed the documentation prepared by municipal staff, including roadway analyses, maps, land-use assessments, and functional classification justification narratives;

WHEREAS, the Village Board, after considering the submitted justification, finds that these reclassifications accurately represent the function of the subject roadways and are necessary to maintain an appropriately defined local and regional street network;

WHEREAS, adjacent or affected jurisdictions have expressed support for these revisions through letters of support;

WHEREAS, CMAP requires an adopted resolution from the local jurisdiction in support of proposed changes before submitting functional classification revisions for regional and state review.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two -- Approval of Reclassification.

The Village hereby approves the reclassification of the following roadway segments from Local Roadway to Collector Roadway, based on the transportation function and adjacent land-use characteristics described herein:

1. Spring Road (York Road to 31st Street)
2. St. Paschal Drive (35th Street to 31st Street)
3. Timber Edge Road (Harger Road to Frontage Road/EB IL Route 38 Entrance Ramp)

Section Three –Authorization & Affirmation

The Village President and designated staff are authorized to prepare, execute, and submit the required Functional Classification Revision materials to the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) for review and processing. Furthermore, the Village Board affirms that its approval is based on roadway function and land-use justification.

Section Four – Effective Date

This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Five - Publication

This Resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Six – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Seven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Eight – Recording

This Resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

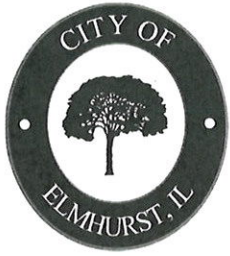
Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk



CITY OF ELMHURST
209 NORTH YORK STREET
ELMHURST, ILLINOIS 60126-2759
(630) 530-3000
www.elmhurst.org

SCOTT M. LEVIN
MAYOR
JACKIE HADDAD-TAMER
CITY CLERK
DAN CURRAN
CITY TREASURER
JAMES A. GRABOWSKI
CITY MANAGER

October 22, 2025

Timothy O'Malley, BBA
Public Works Director
Village of Oak Brook
3003 Jorie Blvd.
Oak Brook, IL 60523

Re: Functional Classification Revision Request
Timber Edge Drive from Frontage Road/EB IL Route 38 Entrance Ramp to Harger Road
Village of Oak Brook

Dear Mr. O'Malley:

The City of Elmhurst supports the Village of Oak Brook's request to revise the functional classification of the subject roadway from a local roadway to a collector roadway, as described in your e-mail and attached exhibits.

If there are any questions or comments regarding this support, I may be reached at (630) 530-3041 or stanley.balicki@elmhurst.org.

Sincerely,

Stanley Balicki
Director of Public Works
City of Elmhurst



ITEM 8.A.4.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Award of Contract - Purchase Order for Deicer Salt.

FROM: Tim O'Malley, Public Works Director

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$22,904.00 from Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Improvements, Chemicals Account (431-61800).

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Resolution R-2332, a Resolution waiving further bidding, since the State of Illinois has already conducted the bid process and authorize staff to issue a purchase order to Morton Salt, Inc., Chicago, IL in the amount of \$22,904.00 for 350 tons of deicer salt at \$65.44 per ton.

Background/History:

The Village has purchased bulk deicer salt through the State of Illinois Central Management Services contract for many years. The last several years, we have split our purchase quantities between the State of Illinois and DuPage County's competitive bidding. This split purchase gives us the opportunity to receive salt from two suppliers. For this upcoming season, we expect to need 350 tons of salt from the State of Illinois, for which staff is presently requesting approval.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2332, a Resolution waiving further bidding, since the State of Illinois has already conducted the bid process and authorize staff to issue a purchase order to Morton Salt, Inc., Chicago, IL in the amount of \$22,904.00 for 350 tons of deicer salt at \$65.44 per ton.

Attachments:

1. Resolution # R-2332 - State Salt Executed Contract
2. State Executed Joint Purchase Master Contract
3. Morton Rock Salt Participant Summary 1-16-25

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION

NUMBER 2026-PW-SALT-PG-R-2332

A RESOLUTION
TO WAIVE FURTHER BIDDING AND AUTHORIZE STAFF TO
ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO MORTON SALT, INC.,
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FOR THE BULK PURCHASE OF DEICER
SALT

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this the 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-PW-SALT-PG-R-2332

A RESOLUTION
TO WAIVE FURTHER BIDDING AND AUTHORIZE STAFF TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER
TO MORTON SALT, INC., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FOR THE BULK PURCHASE OF DEICER
SALT

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Village") upon approval of the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the "Corporate Authorities") may enter into an Purchase Order with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-7-10 of the Village Code, the Village shall have the authority to join with other units of government in cooperative purchasing plans when the best interests of the Village will be served by engaging in such cooperative purchasing plans;

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois has solicited bids for the supply of deicer salt to be used on roadways, sidewalks and other public ways for the 2025-2026 winter season;

WHEREAS, the State has awarded its deicer salt supply contract to Morton Salt, Inc., ("Morton Salt") located out of Chicago, Illinois;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the awarded contract, Morton Salt has agreed to provide 350 tons of deicer salt to the Village at the cost of \$65.44 per ton.

WHEREAS, to the extent the Village were to engage in a competitive bid process to secure pricing for deicer salt, the Village would be unable to secure pricing at or lower than the prices secured by the State; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and the Board of Trustees have determined that it is in the best interest of the Village to participate in the cooperative purchasing of deicer salt offered by the State and hereby approve the bulk purchase of deicer salt from Morton Salt at the prices provided herein and pursuant to the Purchase Order, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval of Purchase Order

The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Purchase Order to Morton Salt in substantially the same form attached as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Order, substantially in the form of such attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of the Purchase Order and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Agreement. Additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the Purchase Order and of this Resolution.

Section Six – Waiver of Bidding Process

To the extent that any requirement of bidding would be applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder, the same is hereby waived.

Section Seven - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this Resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized and confirmed.

Section Eight – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Nine - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section ten – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Eleven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Twelve – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

[Purchase Order]

Central Management Services

Contract

JPMC Rock Salt, Bulk FY26

25-416CMS-BOSS4-P-85804

The Parties to this contract are the State of Illinois acting through the undersigned Agency (collectively the State) and the Vendor. This contract, consisting of the signature page and numbered sections listed below and any attachments referenced in this contract, constitute the entire contract between the Parties concerning the subject matter of the contract, and in signing the contract, the Vendor affirms that the Certifications and Financial Disclosures and Conflicts of Interest attached hereto are true and accurate as of the date of the Vendor's execution of the contract. This contract supersedes all prior proposals, contracts and understandings between the Parties concerning the subject matter of the contract. This contract can be signed in multiple counterparts upon agreement of the Parties.

1. SCOPE OF WORK

1.1. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE:

To establish a joint purchase master contract (JPMC) for bulk rock salt to be purchased on an as-needed basis during the contract period.

This JPMC may be utilized by all governmental units as defined in Section 5 of this Contract.

Note: Participation in this contract is based upon the CY25-26 Illinois Department of Central Management Services Joint Participation Agreement Survey that defines the BidBuy line items and additional participation in the resultant contract is not allowed.

1.2. SUPPLIES AND/OR SERVICES REQUIRED:

1.2.1. The vendor will provide bulk rock salt based on quantity ordered within the timeframe listed herein.

1.2.2. Rock Salt Specification Requirements:

1.2.2.1. Rock Salt shall comply with the requirements of The American Association of State Highway and Transportation

Officials (AASHTO) SPECIFICATION M143, SODIUM CHLORIDE TYPE 1, GRADE 1.

1.2.2.2. Rock Salt shall be free flowing fresh stock. Reclaimed or re-crushed rock salt will not be accepted and shall be rejected by delivery site.

1.2.3. Quantity Commitments: All participants who complete the annual survey will have the option to choose between a minimum of 80% or 100% purchase commitment and will be allowed a maximum of 120% purchase commitment as defined below. All minimum purchase commitments will be defined in the line item description within BidBuy.

1.2.3.1. Minimum 80% Commitment: Some participants identified from the annual survey have chosen a minimum purchase commitment of 80%. That means that if the participant estimates a quantity of 100 ton, the participant is only obligated to order 80 ton. That is 80% of the estimated quantity. The participant shall have no further liability to the Vendor for further remaining quantities.

1.2.3.2. Minimum 100% Commitment: Some participants identified from the annual survey have chosen a minimum purchase commitment of 100%. That means that if the participant estimates a quantity of 100 ton, the participant is obligated to order 100 ton. That is 100% of the estimated quantity.

1.2.3.3. Maximum 120% Commitment: The Vendor shall agree to provide up to 120% of the bid quantity estimated tonnage at the same contract price. That means that all participants who estimate a quantity of 100 ton can order up to 120 ton at the same contract price.

1.2.3.4. Quantities Exceeding 120% Maximum: In some instances, a participant may require quantities that would exceed the maximum commitment of the Vendor; in such instances, any delivery shall be made upon the mutual agreement of all parties.

1.2.3.5. Purchase Percentages for IDOT: The Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) has provided estimated quantities for individual locations. Quantities purchased from each Vendor shall be computed on a District by District basis (not by location). For example, if a Vendor has 2 locations in a District with estimated quantities of 100 and 200 tons with a minimum 80% commitment. Then the 80% commitment

will be met once the $300(0.8) = 240$ tons has been purchased between the two locations. This may include all 240 tons purchased from one location.

1.2.4. Weights and Measures Requirements and Adjustments:

- 1.2.4.1.** Weights and Measures: All measurements for weight shall be from scales meeting the requirements of The Weights and Measures Act of the State of Illinois (225 ILCS 470). The Vendor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to governmental units. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the release number, the net weight, the tare weight, and the identification of the transporting vehicle.
- 1.2.4.2.** The State reserves the right to conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for salt deliveries. This will require that trucks occasionally be directed to a scale near the delivery point.
- 1.2.4.3.** Should the vehicle weight check result in the net weight of material on the vehicle to exceed the net weight of material shown on the Vendor's delivery ticket by 600 pounds or more, the State will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Vendor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made.
- 1.2.4.4.** Should the vehicle weight check result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket to be less than the net weight of material on the vehicle by the tolerance of 600 pounds or more, the State will document the independent vehicle weight check (IWC1), immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Vendor, and immediately perform a second independent weight check (IWC2). The vehicle will be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale used for the initial independent weight check. If the second independent weight check (IWC2) is within the 600-pound tolerance, no pay adjustments will be made, and random independent weight checks will resume. If the second weight check confirms the net weight of the material shown on the Vendor's delivery ticket is less than the net weight of material on the vehicle by 600 pounds or more, the State will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered

net weight as determined by the initial independent vehicle weight check (IWC1).

1.2.4.5. Method of Measurement: The State will also adjust the method of measurement for subsequent truck loads using the same scale based on the out-of-tolerance independent weight checks (ICW1). The net weight of rock salt delivered to the State from this source, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

$$A = [1.0 - (B - C) / B]; \text{ Where } A < 1.0 \text{ and } B - C > 600$$

Where: A = Adjustment factor

B = Net weight shown on the delivery ticket from Vendor

C = Net weight on the vehicle determined from independent weight check from IWC1

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

$$\text{Adjusted Net Weight} = A \times \text{Delivery Ticket Net Weight}$$

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Vendor to the satisfaction of the State. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven calendar days, the State reserves the right to immediately, and without notice to Vendor, take action to remedy Vendor failure. This action may include the termination of the order and purchase of salt from other sources, or other action to ensure ice control availability for public safety purposes. Note that any or all additional costs may be collected from the original Vendor, in addition to the applied weight adjustments.

Should the Vendor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the State will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Vendor furnishes the State with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the

source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

1.2.4.6. Deductions: The State reserves the right to assess, and apply if applicable, invoice deductions for the following:

Moisture Content: Deductions by percentage for moisture content based on total weight shall be determined by the following ranges:

<u>Moisture Content (%)</u>	<u>Deduction in Price (Per Truckload)</u>
0.00 TO 2.00	NO DEDUCTION
2.01 TO 2.50	10% DEDUCTION
2.51 TO 3.00	15% DEDUCTION
3.01 TO 3.50	20% DEDUCTION
3.51 TO 4.00	25% DEDUCTION
GREATER THAN 4.01	REJECTION OF LOAD

Sodium Chloride (NACL) Content: The State reserves the right to accept delivery of rock salt which, according to the analysis by The Illinois Department of Transportation, has a Sodium Chloride (NACL) content of less than 95.0 percent, but not less than 90.0 percent. When such reservation is applied, final payment will be made on the following basis:

1.2.4.6.1. When NACL content is between 94.0 and 94.9 percent, the price to be paid shall be the contract price less \$5.00 per ton.

1.2.4.6.2. When NACL content is between 90.0 and 93.9 percent, the price paid shall be contract price less \$10.00 per ton.

1.2.4.6.3. When the NACL content is less than 90.0 percent, the load will be rejected.

1.2.5. Ordering

1.2.5.1. Order Placement: Orders may be placed with the Vendor (Monday-Friday) via telephone, with a written electronic communication (e-mail) to follow. All State agency orders will contain a purchase order generated from BidBuy in addition to an electronic communication (e-mail). Vendors shall arrange for immediate shipment upon receipt of order from an authorized participating agency representative. All

other governmental units will use their own purchase order system.

- 1.2.5.2.** Order Quantities: Orders shall be scheduled in amounts that make up full (22-25 tons) truckloads, orders for less than truckload will not be accepted.
- 1.2.5.3.** Initial Orders: The Illinois Department of Transportation requires Vendors to ship initial fill-up orders prior to October 31st of the current year. If this date has passed prior to execution, we ask that the Vendor(s) start shipping as soon as contract has been executed. Please see the attached file within BidBuy titled "Initial Orders". Vendor(s) shall notify each destination entity when initial shipments are to begin.
- 1.2.5.4.** Seasonal Orders: Non-State agencies reserve the right to purchase up to 50% of the estimated order requirements prior to November 30th of the current year. Vendor shall notify each delivery point of when shipment is to begin.
- 1.2.5.5.** Order Timeline: For an order placed prior to 9:00 a.m. on a given day, that day would be considered as the first calendar day of the seven (7) day delivery period. For an order placed after 9:00 a.m. on a given day, the day following would be considered as the first calendar day of the seven (7) day delivery period, or as amended by order guidelines in Section 1.2.5.6.
- 1.2.5.6.** Order Guidelines: An agency may order up to 20% of their 100% contracted tonnage in any given week and Vendor shall deliver within 7 working days after receipt of order. Quantities ordered above the 20 percent threshold shall have an extended delivery time of one-working-day for each one percentage-point above the 20% guideline. For example, if an agency orders 25% of their awarded total 100 tons, delivery of the first 20 tons (20%) shall be within 7 working days after receipt of order and the remaining 5 tons shall be delivered within 12 working days after receipt of the order.
- 1.2.5.7.** Peak Season Orders: After hours and weekend delivery arrangements are encouraged during severe seasonal weather events to provide Vendor additional ability to maintain a prompt order delivery schedule. Orders placed during peak season should be in accordance with projected requirements and not in excess of the order guidelines,

thereby hindering a Vendor's ability to maintain a prompt order delivery schedule.

1.2.5.8. Post Season Orders: All orders for Rock Salt shall be placed by the end of July for the previous season's estimated usage. If the location does not have adequate capacity to hold the rock salt, the Vendor may elect to add a storage charge per ton/day. Storage for all post season orders shall not exceed a period of six (6) months.

1.2.5.9. Maximum Overage Tonnage Allowed for Quantity Commitments: The Vendor shall deliver within one full truck load of 22-25 tons for each governmental unit's total quantity commitments. All governmental units will be required to pay for any overage tons delivered over the quantity commitment and within the full truck load of 22-25 tons. If the Vendor should deliver more than the max. allowed, then the governmental unit will have the option to request that the Vendor pick up the tonnage amount of rock salt to meet the maximum overage tonnage at no cost to the governmental unit.

1.3. MILESTONES AND DELIVERABLES:

1.3.1. Stockpile and Order Status Reports: Vendor shall provide stockpile and order status reports upon request and as requested by the CMS Bureau of Strategic Sourcing for use in its contract administration effort. Failure to comply in a timely manner may be considered a breach of contract.

1.3.2. Delivery Invoices: Vendor invoices shall show the date orders were placed with the Vendor and the dates and tonnage amounts of salt delivered.

1.3.3. The Vendor warrants that all products furnished hereunder will be free from liens and encumbrances; defects in design, materials, and workmanship; and will conform in all respects to the terms of this Contract including any specifications or standards. In addition, Vendor warrants the products/equipment and related services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended.

1.3.4. The Vendor shall report to the Department of Central Management Services Bureau of Strategic Sourcing (BOSS) an annual Contract Usage Report which includes all governmental units and not-for-profit agencies. This report shall be in a tab-delimited text file or an Excel spreadsheet that references the BidBuy Purchase Order (PO) Number, time period being reported, and must include the following:

PO Line Number, Description, Quantity, Ordering Entity

A sample of the report's format is as follows:

Line Item #	Description	Quantity	Ordering Entity
1	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX
2	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX

1.4. VENDOR/STAFF SPECIFICATIONS:

1.4.1. Vendor Meetings:

- 1.4.1.1.** The Vendor shall participate in a pre-season meeting with IDOT Central Bureau of Operations. This meeting will be scheduled after the execution of the contract(s).
- 1.4.1.2.** The Vendor shall participate in weekly calls with IDOT Central Bureau of Operations throughout the winter season.
- 1.4.1.3.** The Vendor shall participate in a post-season meeting with IDOT Central Bureau of Operations that will be scheduled between April to June.

1.4.2. Stockpile and Delivery Performance:

- 1.4.2.1.** Delivery Performance: Freezing of waterways and the impact on delivery must be reasonably anticipated by the Vendor and is not a cause to claim Force Majeure.
- 1.4.2.2.** STOCKPILE AVAILABILITY: Successful Vendors shall have stockpiles of Rock Salt in Illinois or near its boundaries in quantities that are sufficient to satisfy the State of Illinois contractual requirements and stockpile staging requirements shall be as follows:
 - 1.4.2.2.1. 100% at upper MISSISSIPPI RIVER STOCKPILE locations, DISTRICT-1, DISTRICT-2, DISTRICT-3, and DISTRICT-4 by December 1st.
 - 1.4.2.2.2. 50% at all other Downstate Stockpile locations by December 1st and 100% by January 1st.

Stockpiles must be securely covered within 10 calendar days of the required 100% staging dates listed above. This may be accomplished by storing the material in a building or covering it with a waterproof material (generally a tarp) that is sufficiently secured to withstand damage from wind. Such stockpiles must be near enough to delivery points to allow for timely delivery as required by the State of Illinois contractual requirements.

Vendors may also be required to furnish a list of rock salt commitments against these stockpiles as a result of other contractual agreements.

1.4.2.3. STOCKPILE INSPECTIONS: The State reserves the right to inspect and/or test the rock salt provided at the Vendor's stockpile points or at the salt storage facility destination, whichever is most convenient to the State.

1.4.3. Safety Data Sheets: The Vendor is required to furnish a Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for each toxic substance shipped. Submission of Safety Data Sheets is required by the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act. 820 ILCS 255/1 ET SEQ, or subsequent amendment.

1.4.4. Vendor must be registered in BidBuy before entering into the resulting Contract with the State of Illinois.

1.5. TRANSPORTATION AND DELIVERY:

1.5.1. Delivery Time: Delivery will be made F.O.B. Destination with all transportation and handling paid by the Vendor to any participating Governmental Unit. Deliveries are to be made within seven (7) working days, or as extended by order guidelines in Section 1.2.5.6. For all orders placed by contract participants on or after December 1 and prior to May 1st of any year, order delivery performance shall be subject to application of Liquidated Damages as stated in Section 1.5.10 below.

1.5.2. Delivery Schedule: Salt order deliveries will be accepted only during regular workdays (Monday thru Friday) and work hours (7:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.) excluding state holidays, except where special arrangements are made in advance with an appropriate representative at the delivery site.

1.5.3. Delivery Locations: All delivery locations are listed within each line item in BidBuy. Specific delivery notes for other governmental units will be given at the time of order.

- 1.5.4. Payment of Tolls:** The Vendor shall be required to pay the full amount of tolls, if any, incurred during the duration of the contract. Said tolls will not be refunded by the ordering agency.
- 1.5.5. Delivery Tickets:** Each Vendor and subcontractor shall have an automatic printer to record the gross weight of rock salt. The automatic printer shall be an integral part of the scale equipment, or the scale and printer shall be directly connected in a manner that will prohibit the manual entry of gross weights. Tare and net weights shall be shown on weigh tickets and may be printed automatically or entered manually. The State reserves the right to immediately, and without notice to Vendor or subcontractor, take action to remedy Vendor failure of automatic printing. This action may include the termination of the order and purchase of salt from other sources, or other action to ensure all weights and measures are correct. Unless otherwise directed, delivery ticket must also be signed by an authorized agency representative at the delivery location point to verify that agency has accepted the material. The Vendor shall include the release order number and the date of delivery on each delivery ticket. The Vendor shall ensure all weights and measures shown on all tickets are correct.
- 1.5.6. Delivery Requirements:** All truck loads shall be covered with weatherproof material (generally a tarp). Any truck loads not covered may be rejected at the delivery site. Vendor shall ensure the delivery person inspects the inside of the trailer and all salt is removed from the trailer before leaving a delivery point. Pre-loading trucks prior to the date of delivery is not allowed and may be rejected at the delivery site. In the event any agency discovers preloaded rock salt already dumped at its location, the salt may be reloaded onto the cartage hauler's truck by the agency and returned for credit and the Vendor shall immediately ship a conforming load of replacement Rock Salt, or at agencies' option to issue a refund consistent with the dollar amount of the original order.
- 1.5.7. Delivery Method:** All deliveries will be on the basis of the "End-Dumping" method. Vendors shall be governed by the specific delivery instructions, as to unloading point, issued by an applicable agency when they place their order for a particular location.
- 1.5.8. Weights and Measures:** Governmental units reserve the right to require that trucks may occasionally be directed to a scale in the vicinity of the delivery point as a check on delivered truckloads. The governmental units reserve the right to take action to remedy Vendor's failure to provide accurate weights and measures.
- 1.5.9. Foreign Materials:** All truck loads shall be free of any foreign material such as mud, rocks, grader teeth, wood, tarpaulins, etc. or the load may

be rejected. In the event any agency discovers foreign material in truckloads of rock salt already dumped at its location, the salt and foreign matter may be reloaded onto the cartage hauler's truck by the agency and returned for credit and the Vendor shall immediately ship a conforming load of replacement Rock Salt, or at agencies' option to issue a refund consistent with the dollar amount of original order.

1.5.10. Damages: Governmental units reserve the right to take action against Vendor delivery failure as follows:

Liquidated Damages: From December 1 through May 1 of the current season, if the Vendor is unable to make delivery within the authorized delivery time, the governmental units shall assess and have the right to retain as Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, 5 percent per working day on the undelivered portion of the order, but not to exceed 50 percent of the total order. Governmental units and Vendor agree that at the time of contracting, the amount of actual damages is uncertain. Governmental units and Vendor further agree that the amount of Liquidated Damages in this Section is reasonable and bears relation to the damages which may be sustained in the event of a breach.

Delivery Failure Damages: If after seven (7) days' assessment of Liquidated Damage claims, a Vendor has still failed to deliver as required, governmental units reserve the right to immediately, and without notice to Vendor, take action to remedy Vendor failure. This may include the termination of the order and purchase of salt from other sources, or other action to ensure ice control availability for public safety purposes. Note that any or all additional costs may be collected from the original Vendor, in addition to the applied Liquidated Damages.

1.6. SUBCONTRACTING:

Subcontractors are allowed.

1.6.1. Will subcontractors be utilized? Yes No

A subcontractor is a person or entity that enters into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$100,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Illinois Procurement Code pursuant to which the person or entity provides some or all of the goods, services, real property, remuneration, or other monetary forms of consideration that are the subject of the primary State contract, including subleases from a lessee of a State contract.

All contracts with subcontractors where the annual value of the subcontract is greater than \$50,000 must include Illinois Standard Certifications completed by the subcontractor.

1.6.2. Please identify below subcontracts with an annual value of \$100,000 or more that will be utilized in the performance of the contract, the names and addresses of the subcontractors, and a description of the work to be performed by each.

- Subcontractor Name: Click here to enter text *See attached subcontractor list
Amount to Be Paid: Click here to enter text
Address: Click here to enter text
Description of Work: Click here to enter text

- Subcontractor Name: Click here to enter text
Amount to Be Paid: Click here to enter text
Address: Click here to enter text
Description of Work: Click here to enter text

If additional space is necessary to provide subcontractor information, please attach an additional page.

1.6.3. If the annual value of any subcontracts is more than \$100,000, then the Vendor must provide to the State the Financial Disclosures and Conflicts of Interest for that subcontractor.

1.6.4. If at any time during the term of the Contract, Vendor adds or changes any subcontractors, Vendor is required to promptly notify, in writing, the State Purchasing Officer or the Chief Procurement Officer of the names and addresses and the expected amount of money that each new or replaced subcontractor will receive pursuant to this Contract. Any subcontracts entered prior to award of this Contract are done at the sole risk of the Vendor and subcontractor(s).

1.7. WHERE SERVICES ARE TO BE PERFORMED: Unless otherwise disclosed in this section all services shall be performed in the United States. If the Vendor performs the services purchased hereunder in another country in violation of this provision, such action may be deemed by the State as a breach of the contract by Vendor.

Vendor shall disclose the locations where the services required shall be performed and the known or anticipated value of the services to be performed at each location.

If the Vendor received additional consideration in the evaluation based on work being performed in the United States, it shall be a breach of contract if the Offeror shifts any such work outside the United States.

*see attached stockpile list

- Location where services will be performed: Click here to enter text
- Value of services performed at this location: Click here to enter text
- Location where services will be performed: Click here to enter text
- Value of services performed at this location: Click here to enter text

2. PRICING

2.1. TYPE OF PRICING: The Illinois Office of the Comptroller requires the State to indicate whether the contract price is firm or estimated at the time it is submitted for obligation. The total price of this contract is estimated.

2.2. VENDOR'S PRICING: Vendor's pricing is located in the Items Tab in the BidBuy Purchase Order. The State includes in this contract the BidBuy Purchase Order as it contains the agreed pricing.

2.2.1. Pricing must include all costs shipped F.O.B. destination and may not include any additional costs due to taxes (federal or otherwise) unless accompanied by proof the State is subject to the tax.

2.3. GOVERNMENT ACTIONS: A price adjustment may be requested from the Vendor following the execution date of this Contract due to unforeseeable government actions including tariffs, duties or similar governmental charges that are beyond the control of either Party. The additional governmental charges will be added to the invoice as a separate line item.

2.3.1. Verifiable documentation of such changes, including but not limited to, invoices, published price lists or official price bulletins, etc., from the Vendor's supplier, will be provided with the request for economic adjustment in order to substantiate any requested change. The State reserves the right to consider various pertinent information sources to evaluate price increase requests (such as the CPI and PPI, as published by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics). The State also reserves the right to consider other information related to special economic and/or industry circumstances, when evaluating a price change request. Changes may be either increases or decreases and may be requested by either party.

2.3.2. The claim for such adjustment must include a certification from the manufacturer/supplier verifying the actual cost at the time of the bid award and at the time of the requested increase. The increase will be allowed only on the cost to the Vendor. No increase or change in the Vendor's overhead, profit or other factors will be approved. Vendor shall not be entitled to apply any governmental charges without first obtaining approval of such request from the Department of Central Management Bureau of Strategic Sourcing.

2.3.3. At the sole discretion of the Agency, if the government action that warranted a price adjustment granted under this Section is rescinded, the price shall automatically revert to the previous contract price, without notice to the Vendor.

2.4. MAXIMUM AMOUNT: This Joint Purchase Master Contract is an indefinite quantity contract.

3. TERM AND TERMINATION

3.1. TERM OF THIS CONTRACT: The contract will have an initial term commencing upon October 1, 2025 or the last dated signature of the Parties, whichever is later and ending on September 30, 2026. In no event will the maximum total term of the contract, including the initial term, any renewal terms, and any extensions, exceed ten (10) years. Vendor shall not commence billable work in furtherance of the contract prior to final execution of the contract except when permitted pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/20-80.

3.2. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: The State may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to the Vendor if: (a) the State determines that the actions or inactions of the Vendor, its agents, employees or subcontractors have caused, or reasonably could cause, jeopardy to health, safety, or property, or (b) the Vendor has notified the State that it is unable or unwilling to perform the contract.

If Vendor fails to perform to the State's satisfaction any material requirement of this contract, is in violation of a material provision of this contract, or the State determines that the Vendor lacks the financial resources to perform the contract, the State shall provide written notice to the Vendor to cure the problem identified within the period of time specified in the State's written notice. If not cured by that date the State may either: (a) immediately terminate the contract without additional written notice or (b) enforce the terms and conditions of the contract.

For termination due to any of the causes contained in this Section, the State retains its rights to seek any available legal or equitable remedies and damages.

- 3.3. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:** The State may, for its convenience and with thirty (30) days prior written notice to Vendor, terminate this contract in whole or in part and without payment of any penalty or incurring any further obligation to the Vendor.

Upon submission of invoices and proof of claim, the Vendor shall be entitled to compensation for supplies and services provided in compliance with this contract up to and including the date of termination.

- 3.4. AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATION:** This contract is contingent upon and subject to the availability of funds. The State, at its sole option, may terminate or suspend this contract, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (1) the Illinois General Assembly or the federal funding source fails to make an appropriation sufficient to pay such obligation, or if funds needed are insufficient for any reason (30 ILCS 500/20-60), (2) the Governor decreases the Agency's funding by reserving some or all of the Agency's appropriation(s) pursuant to power delegated to the Governor by the Illinois General Assembly, or (3) the Agency determines, in its sole discretion or as directed by the Office of the Governor, that a reduction is necessary or advisable based upon actual or projected budgetary considerations. Contractor will be notified in writing of the failure of appropriation or of a reduction or decrease.

4. STANDARD BUSINESS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.1. PAYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

4.1.1. LATE PAYMENT: Payments, including late payment charges, will be paid in accordance with the State Prompt Payment Act and rules when applicable. 30 ILCS 540; 74 III. Adm. Code 900. This shall be Vendor's sole remedy for late payments by the State. Payment terms contained in Vendor's invoices shall have no force or effect.

4.1.2. MINORITY CONTRACTOR INITIATIVE: Any Vendor awarded a contract of \$1,000 or more under Section 20-10, 20-15, 20-25 or 20-30 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500) is required to pay a fee of \$15. The Comptroller shall deduct the fee from the first check issued to the Vendor under the contract and deposit the fee in the Comptroller's Administrative Fund. 15 ILCS 405/23.9.

4.1.3. EXPENSES: The State will not pay for supplies provided or services rendered, including related expenses, incurred prior to the execution of this

contract by the Parties even if the effective date of the contract is prior to execution.

- 4.1.4. PREVAILING WAGE:** As a condition of receiving payment Vendor must (i) be in compliance with the contract, (ii) pay its employees prevailing wages when required by law, (iii) pay its suppliers and subcontractors according to the terms of their respective contracts, and (iv) provide lien waivers to the State upon request. Examples of prevailing wage categories include public works, printing, janitorial, window washing, building and grounds services, site technician services, natural resource services, security guard and food services. The prevailing wages are revised by the Illinois Department of Labor (DOL) and are available on DOL's official website, which shall be deemed proper notification of any rate changes under this subsection. Vendor is responsible for contacting DOL at 217-782-6206 or (<https://labor.illinois.gov>) to ensure understanding of prevailing wage requirements.
- 4.1.5. FEDERAL FUNDING:** This contract may be partially or totally funded with Federal funds. If Federal funds are expected to be used, then the percentage of the good/service paid using Federal funds and the total Federal funds expected to be used will be provided to the awarded Vendor in the notice of intent to award.
- 4.1.6. INVOICING:** By submitting an invoice, Vendor certifies that the supplies or services provided meet all requirements of this contract, and the amount billed and expenses incurred are as allowed in this contract. Invoices for supplies purchased, services performed, and expenses incurred through June 30 of any year must be submitted to the State no later than July 31 of that year; otherwise Vendor may have to seek payment through the Illinois Court of Claims. 30 ILCS 105/25. All invoices are subject to statutory offset. 30 ILCS 210.
- 4.1.6.1.** Vendor shall not bill for any taxes unless accompanied by proof that the State is subject to the tax. If necessary, Vendor may request the applicable agency's Illinois tax exemption number and Federal tax exemption information.
- 4.1.6.2.** Vendor shall invoice at this completion of the contract unless invoicing is tied in this contract to milestones, deliverables, or other invoicing requirements agreed to in the contract.

Send invoices to:

Agency:	Requesting Agency/Entity
Attn:	Requesting Agency/Entity
Address:	Requesting Agency/Entity
City, State Zip	Requesting Agency/Entity

For procurements conducted in BidBuy, the Agency may include in this contract the BidBuy Purchase Order as it contains the Bill To address.

- 4.2. ASSIGNMENT:** This contract may not be assigned or transferred in whole or in part by Vendor without the prior written consent of the State.
- 4.3. SUBCONTRACTING:** For purposes of this section, subcontractors are those with contracts with an annual value exceeding \$100,000 and who are specifically hired to perform all or part of the work covered by this contract. Vendor must receive prior written approval before use of any subcontractors in the performance of this contract. Vendor shall describe, in an attachment if not already provided, the names and addresses of all authorized subcontractors to be utilized by Vendor in the performance of this contract, together with a description of the work to be performed by the subcontractor and the anticipated amount of money that each subcontractor is expected to receive pursuant to this contract. If required, Vendor shall provide a copy of any subcontracts within fifteen (15) days after execution of this contract. All subcontracts must include the same certifications that Vendor must make as a condition of this contract. Vendor shall include in each subcontract the Standard Illinois Certification form available from the State. If at any time during the term of the Contract, Vendor adds or changes any subcontractors, then Vendor must promptly notify, by written amendment to the Contract, the State Purchasing Officer or the Chief Procurement Officer of the names and addresses, the expected amount of money that each new or replaced subcontractor will receive pursuant to the Contract, and the general type of work to be performed. 30 ILCS 500/20-120.
- 4.4. AUDIT/RETENTION OF RECORDS:** Vendor and its subcontractors shall maintain books and records relating to the performance of this contract and any subcontract necessary to support amounts charged to the State pursuant this contract or subcontract. Books and records, including information stored in databases or other computer systems, shall be maintained by the Vendor for a period of three (3) years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, and by the subcontractor for a period of three (3) years from the later of final payment under the term or completion of the subcontract. If Federal funds are used to pay contract costs, the Vendor and its subcontractors must retain their respective records for five (5) years. Books and records required to be maintained under this section shall be available for review or audit by representatives of the

procuring Agency, the Auditor General, the Executive Inspector General, the Chief Procurement Officer, State of Illinois internal auditors or other governmental entities with monitoring authority, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours. Vendor and its subcontractors shall cooperate fully with any such audit and with any investigation conducted by any of these entities. Failure to maintain books and records required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any funds paid by the State under this contract or any subcontract for which adequate books and records are not available to support the purported disbursement. The Vendor or subcontractors shall not impose a charge for audit or examination of the Vendor's or subcontractor's books and records. 30 ILCS 500/20-65.

- 4.5. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE:** Time is of the essence with respect to Vendor's performance of this contract. Vendor shall continue to perform its obligations while any dispute concerning this contract is being resolved unless otherwise directed by the State.
- 4.6. NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS:** Except as specifically waived in writing, failure by a Party to exercise or enforce a right does not waive that Party's right to exercise or enforce that or other rights in the future.
- 4.7. FORCE MAJEURE:** Failure by either Party to perform its duties and obligations will be excused by unforeseeable circumstances beyond its reasonable control and not due to its negligence, including acts of nature, acts of terrorism, riots, labor disputes, fire, flood, explosion, and governmental prohibition. The non-declaring Party may cancel this contract without penalty if performance does not resume within thirty (30) days of the declaration.
- 4.8. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION:** Each Party to this contract, including its agents and subcontractors, may have or gain access to confidential data or information owned or maintained by the other Party in the course of carrying out its responsibilities under this contract. Vendor shall presume all information received from the State or to which it gains access pursuant to this contract is confidential. Vendor information, unless clearly marked as confidential and exempt from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, shall be considered public. No confidential data collected, maintained, or used in the course of performance of this contract shall be disseminated except as authorized by law and with the written consent of the disclosing Party, either during the period of this contract or thereafter. The receiving Party must return any and all data collected, maintained, created or used in the course of the performance of this contract, in whatever form it is maintained, promptly at the end of this contract, or earlier at the request of the disclosing Party, or notify the disclosing Party in writing of its destruction. The foregoing obligations shall not apply to confidential data or information lawfully in the receiving Party's possession prior to its acquisition from the disclosing Party; received in good faith from a third Party not subject to any confidentiality obligation to the disclosing Party; now is or later becomes publicly known through no breach of confidentiality obligation by the receiving Party; or that is independently

developed by the receiving Party without the use or benefit of the disclosing Party's confidential information.

- 4.9. USE AND OWNERSHIP:** All work performed or supplies created by Vendor under this contract, whether written documents or data, goods or deliverables of any kind, shall be deemed work for hire under copyright law and all intellectual property and other laws, and the State of Illinois is granted sole and exclusive ownership to all such work, unless otherwise agreed in writing. Vendor hereby assigns to the State all right, title, and interest in and to such work including any related intellectual property rights, and/or waives any and all claims that Vendor may have to such work including any so-called "moral rights" in connection with the work. Vendor acknowledges the State may use the work product for any purpose. Confidential data or information contained in such work shall be subject to the confidentiality provisions of this contract.
- 4.10. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIABILITY:** The Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State of Illinois, its agencies, officers, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all costs, demands, expenses, losses, claims, damages, liabilities, settlements and judgments, including in-house and contracted attorneys' fees and expenses, arising out of: (a) any breach or violation by Vendor of any of its certifications, representations, warranties, covenants or agreements; (b) any actual or alleged death or injury to any person, damage to any real or personal property, or any other damage or loss claimed to result in whole or in part from Vendor's negligent performance; (c) any act, activity or omission of Vendor or any of its employees, representatives, subcontractors or agents; or (d) any actual or alleged claim that the services or goods provided under this contract infringe, misappropriate, or otherwise violate any intellectual property (patent, copyright, trade secret, or trademark) rights of a third party. In accordance with Article VIII, Section 1(a),(b) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois and 1973 Illinois Attorney General Opinion 78, the State may not indemnify private parties absent express statutory authority permitting the indemnification. Neither Party shall be liable for incidental, special, consequential, or punitive damages.
- 4.11. INSURANCE:** Vendor shall, at all times during the term of this contract and any renewals or extensions, maintain and provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the State as an additionally insured for all required bonds and insurance. Certificates may not be modified or canceled until at least thirty (30) days' notice has been provided to the State. Vendor shall provide: (a) General Commercial Liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence (Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property Damage) and \$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate; (b) Auto Liability, including Hired Auto and Non-owned Auto (Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property Damage), in amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence; and (c) Worker's Compensation Insurance in the amount required by law. Insurance shall not limit Vendor's obligation to indemnify, defend, or settle any claims.
- 4.12. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:** Vendor shall act as an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of, or joint venturer with the State. All payments by the State shall be made on that basis.

- 4.13. SOLICITATION AND EMPLOYMENT:** Vendor shall not employ any person employed by the State during the term of this contract to perform any work under this contract. Vendor shall give notice immediately to the Agency's director if Vendor solicits or intends to solicit State employees to perform any work under this contract.
- 4.14. COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW:** The Vendor, its employees, agents, and subcontractors shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, orders, Federal circulars and all license and permit requirements in the performance of this contract. Vendor shall be in compliance with applicable tax requirements and shall be current in payment of such taxes. Vendor shall obtain at its own expense, all licenses and permissions necessary for the performance of this contract.
- 4.15. BACKGROUND CHECK:** Whenever the State deems it reasonably necessary for security reasons, the State may conduct, at its expense, criminal and driver history background checks of Vendor's and subcontractor's officers, employees or agents. Vendor or subcontractor shall immediately reassign any individual who, in the opinion of the State, does not pass the background check.
- 4.16. APPLICABLE LAW:**
- 4.16.1. PREVAILING LAW:** This contract shall be construed in accordance with and is subject to the laws and rules of the State of Illinois.
- 4.16.2. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY:** The Department of Human Rights' Equal Opportunity requirements are incorporated by reference. 44 Ill. Adm. Code 750.
- 4.16.3. COURT OF CLAIMS; ARBITRATION; SOVEREIN IMMUNITY:** Any claim against the State arising out of this contract must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505. The State shall not enter into binding arbitration to resolve any dispute arising out of this contract. The State of Illinois does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this contract.
- 4.16.4. OFFICIAL TEXT:** The official text of the statutes cited herein is incorporated by reference. An unofficial version can be viewed at (www.ilga.gov/legislation/ilcs/ilcs.asp).
- 4.17. ANTI-TRUST ASSIGNMENT:** If Vendor does not pursue any claim or cause of action it has arising under Federal or State antitrust laws relating to the subject matter of this contract, then upon request of the Illinois Attorney General, Vendor shall assign to the State all of Vendor's rights, title and interest to the claim or cause of action.
- 4.18. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY:** The Agency that signs this contract on behalf of the State of Illinois shall be the only State entity responsible for performance and payment under this contract. When the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee or State Purchasing Officer signs in addition to an Agency, he/she does so as approving officer and shall have no liability to Vendor. When the Chief

Procurement Officer or authorized designee or State Purchasing Officer signs a master contract on behalf of State agencies, only the Agency that places an order or orders with the Vendor shall have any liability to the Vendor for that order or orders.

- 4.19. EXPATRIATED ENTITIES:** Except in limited circumstances, no business or member of a unitary business group, as defined in the Illinois Income Tax Act, shall submit a bid for or enter into a contract with a State agency if that business or any member of the unitary business group is an expatriated entity.
- 4.20. NOTICES:** Notices and other communications provided for herein shall be given in writing via electronic mail whenever possible. If transmission via electronic mail is not possible, then notices and other communications shall be given in writing via registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, via receipted hand delivery, via courier (UPS, Federal Express or other similar and reliable carrier), or via facsimile showing the date and time of successful receipt. Notices shall be sent to the individuals who signed this contract using the contact information following the signatures. Each such notice shall be deemed to have been provided at the time it is actually received. By giving notice, either Party may change its contact information.
- 4.21. MODIFICATIONS AND SURVIVAL:** Amendments, modifications and waivers must be in writing and signed by authorized representatives of the Parties. Any provision of this contract officially declared void, unenforceable, or against public policy, shall be ignored and the remaining provisions shall be interpreted, as far as possible, to give effect to the Parties' intent. All provisions that by their nature would be expected to survive, shall survive termination. In the event of a conflict between the State's and the Vendor's terms, conditions and attachments, the State's terms, conditions and attachments shall prevail.
- 4.22. PERFORMANCE RECORD/SUSPENSION:** Upon request of the State, Vendor shall meet to discuss performance or provide contract performance updates to help ensure proper performance of this contract. The State may consider Vendor's performance under this contract and compliance with law and rule to determine whether to continue this contract, suspend Vendor from doing future business with the State for a specified period of time, or whether Vendor can be considered responsible on specific future contract opportunities.
- 4.23. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT:** This contract and all related public records maintained by, provided to, or required to be provided to the State are subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) notwithstanding any provision to the contrary that may be found in this contract. 5 ILCS 140.
- 4.24. SCHEDULE OF WORK:** Any work performed on State premises shall be performed during the hours designated by the State and performed in a manner that does not interfere with the State and its personnel.
- 4.25. WARRANTIES FOR SUPPLIES AND SERVICES:**

4.25.1. Vendor warrants that the supplies furnished under this contract will: (a) conform to the standards, specifications, drawing, samples or descriptions furnished by the State or furnished by the Vendor and agreed to by the State, including but not limited to all specifications attached as exhibits hereto; (b) be merchantable, of good quality and workmanship, and free from defects for a period of twelve months or longer if so specified in writing, and fit and sufficient for the intended use; (c) comply with all federal and state laws, regulations and ordinances pertaining to the manufacturing, packing, labeling, sale and delivery of the supplies; (d) be of good title and be free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and; (e) not infringe any patent, copyright or other intellectual property rights of any third party. Vendor agrees to reimburse the State for any losses, costs, damages or expenses, including without limitations, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, arising from failure of the supplies to meet such warranties.

4.25.2. Vendor shall ensure that all manufacturers' warranties are transferred to the State and shall provide to the State copies of such warranties. These warranties shall be in addition to all other warranties, express, implied or statutory, and shall survive the State's payment, acceptance, inspection or failure to inspect the supplies.

4.25.3. Vendor warrants that all services will be performed to meet the requirements of this contract in an efficient and effective manner by trained and competent personnel. Vendor shall monitor performances of each individual and shall immediately reassign any individual who does not perform in accordance with this contract, who is disruptive or not respectful of others in the workplace, or who in any way violates the contract or State policies.

4.26. REPORTING, STATUS AND MONITORING SPECIFICATIONS: Vendor shall immediately notify the State of any event that may have a material impact on Vendor's ability to perform this contract.

4.27. EMPLOYMENT TAX CREDIT: Vendors who hire qualified veterans and certain ex-offenders may be eligible for tax credits. 35 ILCS 5/216, 5/217. Please contact the Illinois Department of Revenue (telephone #: 217-524-4772) for information about tax credits.

5. STATE SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS

Agency Definitions

- 5.1 "Chief Procurement Officer" means the chief procurement officer appointed pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/10-20(a)(4).
- 5.2 "Governmental unit" means State of Illinois, any State agency as defined in Section 1-15.100 of the Illinois Procurement Code, officers of the State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. In addition, the governmental unit must have participated in the CY25-26 Illinois Department of Central Management Services Joint Participation Agreement Survey and additional participation in the resultant contract is not allowed.

- Required Federal Clauses, Certifications and Assurances
- Public Works Requirements (construction and maintenance of a public work) 820 ILCS 130/4.
- Prevailing Wage (janitorial cleaning, window cleaning, building and grounds, site technician, natural resources, food services, security services, and printing, if valued at more than \$200 per month or \$2,000 per year) 30 ILCS 500/25-60.
- Agency Specific Terms and Conditions
- 5.3. The Chief Procurement Officer for General Services makes this contract available to all governmental units.
- 5.4. Vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specifications, and pricing or discounts specified in this contract for the items in this contract to all governmental units.
- 5.5. The supplies or services subject to this Contract shall be distributed or rendered directly to each governmental unit.
- 5.6. Vendor shall bill each governmental unit separately for its actual share of the costs of the supplies or services purchased.
- 5.7. The credit or liability of each governmental unit shall remain separate and distinct.
- 5.8. Disputes between vendors and governmental units shall be resolved between the affected parties.
- 5.9. All terms and conditions in this Contract apply with full force and effect to all purchase orders.
- Other (describe)

5.10 Districts are defined as follows:

DISTRICT 1	DISTRICT 2	DISTRICT 3	DISTRICT 4	DISTRICT 5
COOK	BOONE	BUREAU	FULTON	CHAMPAIGN
DUPAGE	CARROLL	DEKALB	HENDERSON	DEWITT
KANE	HENRY	FORD	KNOX	DOUGLAS
LAKE	JO DAVIESS	GRUNDY	MARSHALL	EDGAR
MCHENRY	LEE	IROQUOIS	MCDONOUGH	MCCLEAN
WILL	OGLE	KANKAKEE	MERCER	PIATT
	ROCK ISLAND	KENDALL	PEORIA	VERMILLION
	STEPHENSON	LASALLE	PUTNAM	
	WHITESIDE	LIVINGSTON	STARK	
	WINNEBAGO		TAZEWELL	
			WARREN	
			WOODFORD	

DISTRICT 6	DISTRICT 7	DISTRICT 8	DISTRICT 9	
ADAM	CLARK	BOND	ALEXANDER	
BROWN	CLAY	CALHOUN	FRANKLIN	
CASS	COLES	CLINTON	GALLATIN	
CHRISTIAN	CRAWFORD	GREEN	HAMILTON	
HANCOCK	CUMBERLAND	JERSEY	HARDIN	
LOGAN	EDWARDS	MADISON	JACKSON	
MACOUPIN	EFFINGHAM	MARION	JEFFERSON	
MASON	FAYETTE	MONROE	JOHNSON	
MENARD	JASPER	RANDOLPH	MASSAC	
MONTGOMERY	LAWRENCE	ST. CLAIR	PERRY	
MORGAN	MACON	WASHINGTON	POPE	
PIKE	MOULTRIE		PULASKI	
SANGAMON	RICHLAND		SALINE	
SCHUYLER	SHELBY		UNION	
SCOTT	WABASH		WHITE	
	WAYNE		WILLIAMSON	

5.11 Illinois District Map

- 6.1. Financial Disclosures (including Illinois Procurement Gateway print-off if applicable)**
- 6.2. Business Enterprise Program Utilization Plan**

Central Management Services

JPMC Rock Salt, Bulk FY26

25-416CMS-BOSS4-P-85804

VENDOR

Vendor Name: Morton Salt, Inc.	Address (City/State/Zip): Chicago, IL 60606
Signature:	Phone: 855-665-4540
Printed Name: Anthony T. Patton	Email: bids@mortonsalt.com
Title: Director Bulk Deicing US Government Sales	Date: 7-21-2025

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Purchasing Agency: Central Management Services	Phone: 866-455-2897
Street Address: 300 West Jefferson Street	
City, State ZIP: Springfield, IL 62702	
Official Signature	Date: 9/29/25
Printed Name: Raven DeVaughn by David W. Thomas	
Official's Title: Director by Agency Procurement Officer	

AGENCY USE ONLY

NOT PART OF CONTRACTUAL PROVISIONS

- Agency Reference #: 25-416CMS-BOSS4-R-266410
- Project Title: JPMC Rock Salt, Bulk FY26
- Contract #: 25-416CMS-BOSS4-P-85804
- Procurement Method (IFB, RFP, Small Purchase, etc.): IFB
- BidBuy / Bulletin Reference #: 25-416CMS-BOSS4-B-48267
- BidBuy / Bulletin Publication Date: 06/20/2025
- Award Code: A
- Subcontractor Utilization? Yes No Subcontractor Disclosure? Yes No
- Funding Source:
- Obligation #:
- Small Business Set-Aside? Yes No Percentage:
- Minority Owned Business? Yes No Percentage:
- Women Owned Business? Yes No Percentage:
- Persons with Disabilities Owned Business? Yes No Percentage:
- Veteran Owned Small Business? Yes No Percentage:
- Other Preferences?

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, being the Assistant Secretary of Morton Salt, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), hereby certifies that:

- i. As of the date hereof, Mitchell Dascher is President, Highway & Chemical of the Company;
- ii. Pursuant to the bylaws of the Company and the corporate resolutions adopted by Board of Directors of the Company on August 13, 2021 appointing Mr. Dascher as an officer of the Company, Mr. Dascher is authorized to approve and execute (and to delegate his authority to execute) all bids, sales contracts and related documents for the sale of bulk deicing or ice control products by the Company, and the bylaws and said resolutions remain in full force and effect as of the date hereof; and
- iii. Mr. Dascher has delegated to Anthony Patton, Director, Bulk Deicing U.S. Government Sales of the Company, Mr. Dascher's authority to execute all bids, sales contracts and related documents for the sale of bulk deicing or ice control products by the Company, and a true and correct copy of the delegation of authority to Mr. Patton dated September 1, 2021 is attached as Exhibit A hereto and remains in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

DATED: 07/21/2025

Winnie Kuo
Assistant Secretary
Morton Salt, Inc.



UnitName	City -Delivery	State -Delivery	Zip -Delivery	County	FY26 Bid Ton	FY26 Bid Price/Ton	FY26 Bid Line #
Abingdon, City of	Abingdon	IL	61410	Knox	125	\$99.27	548
Albion, City of	Albion	IL	62806	Edwards	132	\$98.71	757
Alsip, Village of	Alsip	IL	60803	Cook	1200	\$66.92	1
Amboy, City of	Amboy	IL	61310	Lee	50	\$95.77	344
Ashton, Village Of	Ashton	IL	61006	Lee	110	\$84.55	345
Aurora #1, City of	Aurora	IL	60505	Kane	2000	\$68.71	150
Aux Sable Township	Morris	IL	60450	Grundy	110	\$79.04	473
Avon, Village Of	Avon	IL	61415	Fulton	25	\$80.49	539
Barrington CUSD #220	Barrington	IL	60010	Lake	308	\$70.31	182
Barrington, Village of	Barrington	IL	60010	Lake	600	\$72.34	183
Batavia, City of	Batavia	IL	60510	Kane	2200	\$70.73	153
Bedford Park, Village of	Bedford Park	IL	60501	Cook	100	\$63.19	3
Beecher, Village of	Beecher	IL	60401	Will	600	\$65.88	243
Bellevue, Village of	Peoria	IL	61604	Peoria	150	\$80.97	569
Belvidere Township	Belvidere	IL	61008	Boone	1496	\$78.96	295
Belvidere, City of	Belvidere	IL	61008	Boone	1782	\$73.91	296
Bensenville, Village of	Bensenville	IL	60106	DuPage	500	\$70.87	125
Black Hawk College	Moline	IL	61265	Rock Island	22	\$91.32	373
Blue Island, City of	Blue Island	IL	60406	Cook	2000	\$62.32	6
Bolingbrook, Village of	Bolingbrook	IL	60440	Will	4000	\$67.32	244
Bonus Township	Garden Prairie	IL	61038	Boone	396	\$79.86	297
Boone County Hwy. Dept.	Belvidere	IL	61008	Boone	1496	\$73.91	298
Boone Township	Capron	IL	61012	Boone	154	\$79.86	299
Bourbonnais, Village of	Bourbonnais	IL	60914	Kankakee	1600	\$70.60	491
Bowling Township	Milan	IL	61264	Rock Island	154	\$92.00	374
Bradley, Village Of	Bradley	IL	60915	Kankakee	700	\$70.93	492
Braidwood, City of	Braidwood	IL	60408	Will	800	\$70.31	245
Breese, City of	Breese	IL	62230	Clinton	200	\$81.33	789
Bridgeview, Village of	Bridgeview	IL	60455	Cook	1200	\$68.08	7
Browning Township Road	Browning	IL	62624	Schuyler	22	\$86.94	732
Brownstown, Village of	Brownstown	IL	62418	Fayette	22	\$89.58	762
Bruce Township Road	Streator	IL	61364	LaSalle	66	\$88.86	515
Bureau County Highway	Princeton	IL	61356	Bureau	1000	\$80.22	429
Bureau Junction, Village of	Princeton	IL	61356	Bureau	25	\$85.11	430
Burr Ridge, Village of	Burr Ridge	IL	60527	DuPage	1210	\$63.56	126
Caledonia Township	Caledonia	IL	61011	Boone	220	\$81.27	300
Calhoun County Unit	Hardin	IL	62047	Calhoun	600	\$84.60	788
Calumet Park, Village of	Calumet Park	IL	60827	Cook	1078	\$65.62	9
Candlewick Lake Assoc.	Caledonia	IL	61011	Boone	350	\$73.36	301

Canton Township	Canton	IL	61520	Fulton	100	\$88.42	540
Canton, City of	Canton	IL	61520	Fulton	300	\$80.49	541
Carbondale Township Highway Dept.	Carbondale	IL	62901	Jackson	120	\$99.21	842
Carbondale, City of	Carbondale	IL	62901	Jackson	700	\$91.51	843
Carl Sandburg College	Galesburg	IL	61401	Knox	65	\$97.48	549
Carlyle, City of	Carlyle	IL	62231	Clinton	100	\$81.40	790
Cass County Hwy Dept.	Virginia	IL	62691	Cass	500	\$95.38	679
Cerro Gordo, Village of	Cerro Gordo	IL	61818	Piatt	50	\$104.75	656
Champaign Township Road District	Champaign	IL	61822	Champaign	300	\$94.90	624
Channahon, Village of	Channahon	IL	60410	Will	1782	\$68.99	246
Chatham, Village of	Chatham	IL	62629	Sangamon	300	\$99.95	718
Cherrygrove Shannon Township	Shannon	IL	61078	Carroll	250	\$93.92	310
Chicago Heights, City of	Chicago Hts.	IL	60411	Cook	3500	\$62.05	10
Chicago Ridge, Village of	Chicago Ridge	IL	60415	Cook	1200	\$61.57	11
Chicago State University	Chicago	IL	60628	Cook	300	\$64.63	12
Christian County Highway Dept.	Taylorville	IL	62568	Christian	154	\$96.60	681
Clarendon Hills, Village Of	Clarendon Hills	IL	60514	DuPage	400	\$64.50	127
Clinton County Hwy. Dept.	Carlyle	IL	62231	Clinton	1540	\$80.73	791
Clinton, City of	Clinton	IL	61727	DeWitt	220	\$88.54	636
Coal Valley Township	Coal Valley	IL	61240	Rock Island	125	\$92.08	376

Coe Township	Port Byron	IL	61275	Rock Island	80	\$86.50	378
Coles County Hwy. Dept. -Charleston Township	Charleston	IL	61920	Coles	88	\$109.65	746
Coles County Hwy. Dept. -Hutton Township	Charleston	IL	61920	Coles	44	\$109.65	747
Coles County Hwy. Dept. -Lafayette Township	Mattoon	IL	61938	Coles	44	\$108.05	748
Coles County Hwy. Dept. -Mattoon Township	Mattoon	IL	61938	Coles	22	\$108.05	749
Coles County Hwy. Dept. -Seven Hickory Township	Fairgrange	IL	61920	Coles	22	\$109.65	750
Colona, City of	Colona	IL	61241	Henry	110	\$86.50	320
Columbia, City of	Valmeyer	IL	62295	Monroe	300	\$80.49	812
Community Consolidated School District #146	Tinley Park	IL	60477	Cook	66	\$64.63	13
Coral Township Hwy. Dept.	Union	IL	60180	McHenry	500	\$74.58	219
Cordova, Village of	Cordova	IL	61242	Rock Island	88	\$90.55	380
Countryside, City of	Countryside	IL	60525	Cook	550	\$68.27	14
Crete Twp. Road Dist.	Crete	IL	60417	Will	1000	\$66.43	248
Crete, Village of	Crete	IL	60417	Will	800	\$65.18	249
Crete-Monee School Dist. #201-U	Crete	IL	60417	Will	110	\$70.86	250
Cuba Township Road District	Barrington	IL	60010	Lake	1000	\$71.93	185

DeKalb County Highway Dept.- Clinton Twp.	Waterman	IL	60556	DeKalb	66	\$89.21	441
DeKalb County Highway Dept.- Kishwaukee College	Malta	IL	60150	DeKalb	66	\$84.36	449
DeKalb County Highway Dept.- Shabbona Twp.	Shabbona	IL	60550	DeKalb	66	\$92.42	452
DeKalb County Highway Dept.- Somonauk Village	Somonauk	IL	60552	DeKalb	176	\$85.35	454
DeKalb County Highway Dept.- Sycamore Twp.	Sycamore	IL	60178	DeKalb	704	\$86.48	456
DeKalb County Highway Dept.- Waterman Village	Waterman	IL	60556	DeKalb	44	\$90.41	459
DePue, Village of	DePue	IL	61322	Bureau	44	\$93.49	431
DeWitt County Hwy. Dept.	Clinton	IL	61727	DeWitt	506	\$87.53	637
Dixon Township	Dixon	IL	61021	Lee	330	\$87.04	346
Dixon, City of	Dixon	IL	61021	Lee	814	\$93.68	347
Downers Grove, Village of	Downers Grove	IL	60515	DuPage	2000	\$65.54	128
Dunleith Township	East Dubuque	IL	61025	Jo Daviess	250	\$93.39	328
Dwight, Village of	Dwight	IL	60420	Livingston	176	\$80.76	530
East Dubuque, City of	East Dubuque	IL	61025	Jo Daviess	350	\$93.39	329
East Dundee , Village of	East Dundee	IL	60118	Kane	330	\$74.25	155
East Moline, City of	East Moline	IL	61244	Rock Island	1800	\$85.88	381
Elgin #1, City of	Elgin	IL	60120	Kane	2500	\$71.44	156
Elgin #3, City of	Elgin	IL	60120	Kane	1500	\$78.83	158

Elgin Community College	Elgin	IL	60123	Kane	250	\$75.42	159
Elgin School District U-46	Elgin	IL	60120	Cook	1200	\$75.77	16
Elizabeth, Village of	Elizabeth	IL	61028	Jo Daviess	75	\$89.82	331
Elk Grove #1, Village of	Elk Grove	IL	60007	Cook	1800	\$70.56	17
Elk Grove #2, Village of	Elk Grove	IL	60007	Cook	400	\$69.36	18
Elm Grove Township	Pekin	IL	61554	Tazewell	176	\$78.90	591
Elmwood Park, Village of	Elmwood Park	IL	60707	Cook	1600	\$72.83	19
Evergreen Park, Village of	Evergreen Park	IL	60805	Cook	1700	\$63.43	20
Flora Township Road District	Belvidere	IL	61008	Boone	242	\$73.91	302
Flora, City of	Flora	IL	62839	Clay	200	\$105.93	742
Flossmoor, Village of	Flossmoor	IL	60422	Cook	400	\$63.55	21
Forest Park, Village of	Forest Park	IL	60130	Cook	1800	\$64.16	22
Forest Preserve Dist. of Kane County- Grunwald Farms	Elburn	IL	60119	Kane	60	\$71.00	160
Forest View, Village of	Forest View	IL	60402	Cook	110	\$66.81	23
Frankfort Twp. Road Dist.	Mokena	IL	60448	Will	1800	\$66.65	251
Frankfort, Village of	Frankfort	IL	60423	Will	1800	\$64.77	252
Frederick Township Road District	Beardstown	IL	62618	Schuyler	22	\$90.43	733
Freedom Township Road District	Lanark	IL	61046	Carroll	175	\$94.04	311
Freeport, City of	Freeport	IL	61032	Stephenson	3125	\$96.67	401
Galesburg, City of	Galesburg	IL	61401	Knox	2000	\$84.88	550

Garfield Township	Gardner	IL	60424	Grundy	50	\$85.16	476
Geneva, City of	Geneva	IL	60134	Kane	2000	\$76.02	162
Gibson, City of	Gibson City	IL	60936	Ford	100	\$86.78	470
Gilberts, Village of	Gilberts	IL	60136	Kane	1232	\$76.92	163
Girard, City of	Girard	IL	62640	Macoupin	44	\$88.10	693
Glenbrook North H.S. Dist 225 (Northbrook)	Northbrook	IL	60026	Cook	100	\$68.25	25
Glenbrook South H. S. Dist 225 (Glenview)	Glenview	IL	60026	Cook	100	\$68.25	26
Glendale Heights, Village of	Glendale Hts.	IL	60139	DuPage	1804	\$71.28	129
Glenview, Village of	Glenview	IL	60026	Cook	2000	\$65.87	27
Governors State University	University Park	IL	60484	Will	100	\$70.65	253
Grandview, Village of	Springfield	IL	62702	Sangamon	22	\$86.86	719
Granite City Community Unit School Dist. #9	Granite City	IL	62040	Madison	100	\$74.97	800
Grant Park, Village Of	Grant Park	IL	60940	Kankakee	88	\$70.68	493
Granville, Village of	Granville	IL	61326	Putnam	132	\$83.42	583
Greene County Hwy. Dept.	Carrollton	IL	62016	Greene	380	\$81.22	794
Greenfield Township	South Wilmington	IL	60474	Grundy	50	\$86.02	478
Greenville, City of	Greenville	IL	62246	Bond	506	\$82.75	786
Greenwood Township Road Dist.	Wonder Lake	IL	60097	McHenry	500	\$72.56	222
Grundy County Hwy Dept.	Morris	IL	60450	Grundy	500	\$79.04	479
Guilford Township	Elizabeth	IL	61028	Jo Daviess	400	\$87.95	333
Hampton Township Road District	East Moline	IL	61244	Rock Island	300	\$85.85	382

Hancock County Hwy Dept	Carthage	IL	62321	Hancock	264	\$98.56	686
Hanover Township Hwy. Dept.	Elgin	IL	60120	Cook	396	\$71.45	28
Harlem Township	Freeport	IL	61032	Stephenson	198	\$95.24	402
Harvard, City of	Harvard	IL	60033	McHenry	500	\$72.44	224
Harwood Heights, Village of	Harwood Heights	IL	60706	Cook	400	\$68.21	30
Havana, City of	Havana	IL	62644	Mason	175	\$86.52	699
Hawthorn School Dist #73	Mundelein	IL	60060	Lake	155	\$71.32	186
Henderson County Hwy. Dept.	Stronghurst	IL	61480	Henderson	264	\$92.12	546
Hennepin, Village of	Hennepin	IL	61327	Putnam	22	\$93.67	584
Heyworth, Village of	Heyworth	IL	61745	McLean	88	\$88.64	646
Hickory Hills, City of	Hickory Hills	IL	60457	Cook	506	\$62.48	31
Highland Park, City of	Highland Park	IL	60035	Lake	1600	\$71.06	188
Hillcrest, Village of	Hillcrest	IL	61068	Ogle	75	\$88.04	362
Hillside, Village of	Hillside	IL	60162	Cook	1600	\$64.72	32
Hinsdale, Village of	Hinsdale	IL	60521	DuPage	594	\$65.15	130
Hodgkins, Village of	Hodgkins	IL	60525	Cook	400	\$70.22	33
Hoffman Estates, Village of	Hoffman Estates	IL	60169	Cook	3400	\$67.17	34
Homer Glen, Village of	Homer Glen	IL	60491	Will	3000	\$65.52	254
Hometown, City of	Hometown	IL	60456	Cook	286	\$62.48	35
Homewood, Village of	Homewood	IL	60430	Cook	1200	\$62.48	36
Illinois Central College #1	East Peoria	IL	61635	Tazewell	200	\$82.19	594
Illinois Central College #2	Peoria	IL	61635	Peoria	50	\$81.78	572
Illinois Valley Community College	Oglesby	IL	61348	LaSalle	140	\$80.31	516

Indian Head Park, Village of	Indian Head Park	IL	60525	Cook	300	\$63.67	37
Indiantown Township	Tiskilwa	IL	61368	Bureau	88	\$92.75	432
Jackson County Highway Dept.	Murphysboro	IL	62966	Jackson	484	\$93.21	844
Jerome, Village Of	Springfield	IL	62704	Sangamon	22	\$86.94	720
Joliet, City of - Cass Street Facility	Joliet	IL	60432	Will	2500	\$66.61	256
Joliet, City of - Cedarwood Facility	Joliet	IL	60435	Will	2500	\$67.10	257
Joliet, City of -Arbeiter Road Facility	Joliet	IL	60431	Will	2000	\$68.05	258
Justice, Village of	Justice	IL	60458	Cook	600	\$62.48	38
Kankakee #1, City of	Kankakee	IL	60901	Kankakee	2000	\$70.11	494
Kankakee Community College	Kankakee	IL	60901	Kankakee	80	\$80.42	495
Kankakee County Hwy. Dept.	Kankakee	IL	60901	Kankakee	2706	\$71.44	496
Kent Township	Lena	IL	61048	Stephenson	44	\$90.17	403
Knox County Hwy. Dept.	Knoxville	IL	61448	Knox	1000	\$84.39	551
Knox Township Road District	Knoxville	IL	61448	Knox	400	\$92.51	552
La Grange Park District	La Grange	IL	60525	Cook	25	\$65.59	40
La Grange Park, Village of	LaGrange Park	IL	60526	Cook	500	\$64.31	41
La Grange, Village of	La Grange	IL	60525	Cook	960	\$63.89	42
Ladd , Village of	Ladd	IL	61329	Bureau	154	\$85.15	433
Lake Bluff, Village of	Lake Bluff	IL	60044	Lake	200	\$70.24	189
Lake County Tech Campus	Grayslake	IL	60030	Lake	22	\$71.10	190

Lake County, College of	Grayslake	IL	60030	Lake	88	\$70.24	191
Lake in the Hills, Village of	Lake in the Hills	IL	60156	McHenry	1200	\$74.13	227
Lake Park High School Dist. 108 East Campus	Roselle	IL	60172	DuPage	44	\$74.59	131
Lake Park High School Dist. 108 West Campus	Roselle	IL	60172	DuPage	66	\$74.04	132
Lanark, City of	Lanark	IL	61046	Carroll	300	\$95.26	312
Lansing, Village of	Lansing	IL	60438	Cook	3000	\$62.48	43
Lee County Hwy. Dept - Amboy	Amboy	IL	61310	Lee	2000	\$87.28	348
Lemont, Village of	Lemont	IL	60439	Cook	2500	\$66.03	44
Lena, Village of	Lena	IL	61048	Stephenson	250	\$95.17	405
Leroy Township	Capron	IL	61012	Boone	154	\$81.11	303
Leroy, City of	Leroy	IL	61752	McLean	125	\$87.20	648
Lexington, City of	Lexington	IL	61753	McLean	22	\$88.91	649
Lincoln, City of	Lincoln	IL	62656	Logan	500	\$86.10	689
Lincolnwood, Village of	Lincolnwood	IL	60712	Cook	400	\$67.15	45
Lindenhurst, Village of	Lindenhurst	IL	60046	Lake	400	\$83.39	194
Litchfield, City of	Litchfield	IL	62056	Montgomery	220	\$82.48	706
Livingston County Hwy. Dept.	Pontiac	IL	61764	Livingston	500	\$85.38	531
Lockport #2, City of	Lockport	IL	60441	Will	2000	\$66.16	259
Lockport Township Highway Dept.	Lockport	IL	60441	Will	1200	\$67.13	260
Lockport Township Park Dist.	Lockport	IL	60441	Will	110	\$72.43	261
Logan County Highway Dept.	Lincoln	IL	62656	Logan	154	\$87.52	690

Macomb, City of	Macomb	IL	61455	McDonoug h	1200	\$87.14	562
Macoupin County Hwy. Dept.	Carlinville	IL	62626	Macoupin	500	\$86.85	694
Mahomet, Village of	Mahomet	IL	61853	Champaign	440	\$94.86	627
Maine Township Hwy. Dept.	Des Plaines	IL	60016	Cook	600	\$67.40	46
Manchester Township	Caledonia	IL	61011	Boone	110	\$83.43	304
Manhattan, Village of	Manhattan	IL	60442	Will	1000	\$67.36	263
Manlius Township #2	Marseilles	IL	61341	LaSalle	154	\$82.90	518
Manteno Township	Manteno	IL	60950	Kankakee	500	\$74.22	498
Manteno, Village of	Manteno	IL	60950	Kankakee	360	\$70.44	499
Marengo Community High School Dist. #154	Marengo	IL	60152	McHenry	75	\$74.76	228
Marengo Township Hwy. Dept.	Marengo	IL	60152	McHenry	500	\$73.54	229
Marengo, City of	Marengo	IL	60152	McHenry	792	\$73.54	230
Mark, Village of	Mark	IL	61340	Putnam	22	\$93.15	585
Markham, City of	Markham	IL	60428	Cook	1012	\$60.73	47
Marquette Heights #1, City of	Marquette Hts.	IL	61554	Tazewell	300	\$81.68	595
Matteson, Village of	Matteson	IL	60443	Cook	800	\$65.47	48
Mattoon, City of	Mattoon	IL	61938	Coles	175	\$98.74	751
McDonough County Hwy. Dept.	Macomb	IL	61455	McDonoug h	1000	\$90.54	563
McHenry Community Consolidated School District 15	McHenry	IL	60050	McHenry	132	\$72.10	231
McHenry High School Dist.156	McHenry	IL	60050	McHenry	88	\$72.10	232
Medina Township Road Dist.	Mossville	IL	61552	Peoria	800	\$82.29	574

Menard County Hwy Dept.	Petersburg	IL	62675	Menard	300	\$83.45	704
Menominee Township	East Dubuque	IL	61025	Jo Daviess	330	\$94.45	336
Menominee, Village of	East Dubuque	IL	61025	Jo Daviess	80	\$95.14	337
Metamora, Village of	Metamora	IL	61548	Woodford	130	\$83.37	614
Midlothian, Village of	Midlothian	IL	60445	Cook	300	\$64.28	49
Milan, Village of	Milan	IL	61264	Rock Island	350	\$85.85	384
Milledgeville, Village of	Milledgeville	IL	61051	Carroll	75	\$96.43	313
Miller Township Road Dist.	Marseilles	IL	61341	LaSalle	154	\$78.03	519
Milton Township Hwy. Dept.	Glen Ellyn	IL	60137	DuPage	200	\$67.88	133
Minonk, City of	Minonk	IL	61760	Woodford	88	\$90.75	615
Mokena, Village of	Mokena	IL	60448	Will	1800	\$64.41	264
Monee Twp. Hwy. Dept.	Monee	IL	60449	Will	500	\$71.14	265
Monee, Village of	Monee	IL	60449	Will	600	\$67.56	266
Monmouth, City of	Monmouth	IL	61462	Warren	500	\$91.09	608
Monroe County Hwy. Dept. #1	Waterloo	IL	62298	Monroe	750	\$77.24	813
Monroe County Hwy. Dept. #2	Valmeyer	IL	62295	Monroe	1300	\$78.09	814
Montgomery Co. Hwy Dept.	Hillsboro	IL	62049	Montgomery	350	\$84.66	707
Montgomery Township	Congerville	IL	61729	Woodford	110	\$89.12	616
Montgomery, Village of	Montgomery	IL	60538	Kane	814	\$68.99	165
Morgan County Road Dist #9	Franklin	IL	62638	Morgan	100	\$90.29	711

Morton Township Road District	Morton	IL	61550	Tazewell	200	\$81.78	596
Mount Olive, City of	Mt. Olive	IL	62069	Macoupin	22	\$80.27	695
Moweaqua, Village of	Moweaqua	IL	62550	Shelby	22	\$112.20	779
Murphysboro, City of	Murphysboro	IL	62966	Jackson	100	\$98.41	845
Na-Au-Say Township Road District1	Plainfield	IL	60544	Kendall	500	\$70.59	508
Nachusa Township #1	Nachusa	IL	61057	Lee	100	\$87.70	350
Naperville #2, City of	Naperville	IL	60563	Will	1500	\$68.73	267
Naperville Community School Dist. 203-1	Naperville	IL	60540	DuPage	132	\$69.46	135
Naperville Community School Dist. 203-2	Naperville	IL	60540	DuPage	88	\$69.46	136
New Lenox Twp. Hwy. Dept.	New Lenox	IL	60451	Will	1400	\$67.04	268
New Lenox, Village of	New Lenox	IL	60451	Will	2500	\$66.20	269
Niles Township High Schools Dist. 219 -North	Skokie	IL	60077	Cook	110	\$68.23	51
Niles Township High Schools Dist. 219 -West	Skokie	IL	60077	Cook	110	\$68.23	52
Niles, Village of	Niles	IL	60714	Cook	800	\$68.25	53
Norridge, Village of	Norridge	IL	60706	Cook	600	\$67.57	54
North Pekin, Village of	North Pekin	IL	61554	Tazewell	154	\$81.78	598
North Riverside, Village of	North Riverside	IL	60546	Cook	616	\$64.38	55
Northbrook, Village of	Northbrook	IL	60062	Cook	2400	\$65.87	57
Northlake, City of	Northlake	IL	60164	Cook	240	\$64.72	59
Northville Township Road	Sandwich	IL	60548	LaSalle	150	\$81.77	520

Nunda Township Road District	Crystal Lake	IL	60012	McHenry	2000	\$69.01	234
Oak Brook, Village of	Oak Brook	IL	60523	DuPage	350	\$65.44	137
Oak Forest, City of	Oak Forest	IL	60452	Cook	1250	\$62.48	60
Oak Lawn, Village of	Oak Lawn	IL	60453	Cook	4000	\$61.67	61
Oak Park, Village of	Oak Park	IL	60302	Cook	2000	\$63.61	62
Oakton Community College District 535 #1	Des Plaines	IL	60016	Cook	110	\$71.76	63
Oakton Community College District 535 #2	Skokie	IL	60077	Cook	22	\$71.76	64
Oglesby, City Of	Oglesby	IL	61348	LaSalle	396	\$79.44	521
Olney, City of	Olney	IL	62450	Richland	180	\$99.93	777
Orland Hills, Village of	Orland Hills	IL	60487	Cook	600	\$63.61	65
Orland Park, Village of	Orland Park	IL	60462	Cook	2000	\$63.61	66
Orland Township Highway Dept.	Orland Park	IL	60491	Cook	520	\$64.84	67
Oswego Township Road District	Oswego	IL	60543	Kendall	1012	\$71.50	509
Ottawa Township Road District	Ottawa	IL	61350	LaSalle	110	\$88.08	522
Palatine, Village of	Palatine	IL	60067	Cook	2800	\$68.31	68
Palmyra Township	Dixon	IL	61021	Lee	200	\$85.03	351
Palos Heights, City of	Palos Heights	IL	60463	Cook	500	\$62.48	69
Palos Hills, City of	Palos Hills	IL	60465	Cook	800	\$64.93	70
Palos Park, Village of	Palos Park	IL	60464	Cook	400	\$63.89	71
Pana, City of	Pana	IL	62557	Christian	110	\$96.25	682
Park Forest, Village of	Park Forest	IL	60466	Cook	1320	\$63.61	72
Park Ridge Niles School Dist. #64	Park Ridge	IL	60068	Cook	80	\$71.89	73
Park Ridge, City of	Park Ridge	IL	60068	Cook	1500	\$71.88	74
Parkland College	Champaign	IL	61821	Champaign	70	\$90.92	628
Pawnee, Village of	Pawnee	IL	62558	Sangamon	22	\$107.06	721

Paxton, City of	Paxton	IL	60957	Ford	200	\$89.20	471
Pekin, City of	Pekin	IL	61554	Tazewell	2500	\$78.90	599
Peoria Public Schools Dist# 150	Peoria	IL	61604	Peoria	200	\$80.97	578
Peotone, Village of	Peotone	IL	60468	Will	300	\$67.21	270
Persifer Township	Dahinda	IL	61428	Knox	300	\$93.13	553
Peru, City of	Peru	IL	61354	LaSalle	2500	\$79.44	523
Piatt County Highway Dept. #1	Monticello	IL	61856	Piatt	220	\$93.10	657
Pingree Grove, Village of	Pingree Grove	IL	60140	Kane	418	\$76.12	167
Plainfield Township Hwy. Dept	Plainfield	IL	60544	Will	700	\$68.99	271
Plainfield, Village of	Plainfield	IL	60544	Will	3200	\$68.99	272
Pleasant Hill, Village of	Pleasant Hill	IL	62366	Pike	44	\$94.12	715
Pontiac, City of	Pontiac	IL	61764	Livingston	352	\$84.96	532
Poplar Grove Township	Poplar Grove	IL	61065	Boone	176	\$80.25	305
Poplar Grove, Village of	Poplar Grove	IL	61065	Boone	638	\$77.19	306
Port Byron, Village of	Port Byron	IL	61275	Rock Island	80	\$86.50	386
Prairie Grove, Village of	McHenry	IL	60050	McHenry	500	\$71.66	235
Princeton, City of	Princeton	IL	61356	Bureau	375	\$82.99	434
Prospect Heights, City of	Prospect Hts.	IL	60070	Cook	550	\$69.41	75
Randolph County Road Dist. #1	Sparta	IL	62286	Randolph	88	\$85.24	820
Randolph County Road Dist. #2	Chester	IL	62233	Randolph	350	\$85.46	821
Rice Township	Galena	IL	61036	Jo Daviess	125	\$94.45	338

Ridott Township	Ridott	IL	61067	Stephenso n	110	\$97.09	406
Riley Towhship Road Dist.	Marengo	IL	60152	McHenry	308	\$73.54	237
River Forest, Village of	River Forest	IL	60305	Cook	600	\$63.44	77
River Grove, Village of	River Grove	IL	60171	Cook	600	\$63.39	78
Riverdale, Village of	Riverdale	IL	60827	Cook	500	\$59.40	79
Riverside, Village of	Riverside	IL	60546	Cook	418	\$63.89	80
Roanoke Township	Roanoke	IL	61561	Woodford	100	\$83.63	618
Roanoke, Village of	Roanoke	IL	61561	Woodford	50	\$89.12	619
Rock Creek Lima Township	Lanark	IL	61046	Carroll	175	\$96.37	314
Rock Island County Highway Dept. #2	Milan	IL	61264	Rock Island	1000	\$89.37	389
Rockdale, Village of	Rockdale	IL	60436	Will	300	\$72.91	273
Rockton Township Highway Dept.	Rockton	IL	61072	Winnebago	440	\$74.59	423
Rolling Meadows, City of	Rolling Meadows	IL	60008	Cook	800	\$69.48	81
Romeoville #2, Village of	Romeoville	IL	60446	Will	1500	\$68.63	275
Roselle, Village of	Roselle	IL	60172	DuPage	1300	\$70.55	138
Sauk Valley Community College	Dixon	IL	61021	Lee	22	\$85.03	352
Savanna, City of	Savanna	IL	61074	Carroll	400	\$89.10	315
Schaumburg School District 54	Schaumburg	IL	60194	Cook	200	\$69.14	82
Schaumburg Township Road Dist.	Hoffman Estates	IL	60193	Cook	242	\$67.84	83
Schiller Park, Village of	Schiller Park	IL	60176	Cook	700	\$65.36	84
Seneca, Village of	Seneca	IL	61360	LaSalle	22	\$80.95	524

Seward Township Road District	Minooka	IL	60447	Kendall	330	\$70.13	512
Sheridan, Village of	Sheridan	IL	60551	LaSalle	60	\$84.33	525
Shields Twp. Highway Dept.	Lake Bluff	IL	60044	Lake	132	\$70.24	197
Skokie Park Dist	Skokie	IL	60077	Cook	44	\$71.89	85
Skokie, Village of	Skokie	IL	60077	Cook	3000	\$71.65	86
Sleepy Hollow, Village of	Sleepy Hollow	IL	60118	Kane	550	\$74.09	168
Somerset Township	Murphysboro	IL	62966	Jackson	44	\$99.24	846
South Elgin, Village of	South Elgin	IL	60177	Kane	1500	\$74.55	169
South Holland, Village of	South Holland	IL	60473	Cook	750	\$61.49	88
South Suburban College	South Holland	IL	60473	Cook	300	\$62.38	89
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale	Carbondale	IL	62901	Jackson	300	\$92.37	847
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville	Edwardsville	IL	62026	Madison	600	\$75.97	801
Spring Township	Garden Prairie	IL	61038	Boone	242	\$84.29	307
Spring Valley, City of	Spring Valley	IL	61362	Bureau	350	\$82.90	435
Springfield Airport Authority	Springfield	IL	62707	Sangamon	88	\$104.57	723
State, DHS-Alton Mental Health Center	Alton	IL	62002	Madison	80	\$80.57	802
State, DHS-Ann M. Kiley Developmental Center	Waukegan	IL	60085	Lake	100	\$68.73	198
State, DHS-Murray Developmental Center	Centralia	IL	62801	Clinton	25	\$90.77	792

State, DHS-Shapiro Center	Kankakee	IL	60901	Kankakee	110	\$74.39	500
State, DOC-Graham Correctional Center	Hillsboro	IL	62049	Montgomery	44	\$84.89	708
State, DOC-IL River Correctional Center	Canton	IL	61520	Fulton	22	\$90.31	543
State, DOC-Sheridan Correctional Center	Sheridan	IL	60551	LaSalle	44	\$88.53	526
State, DOC-Stateville Correctional Center	Crest Hill	IL	60403	Will	100	\$71.44	276
State, IDOT - ALGONQUIN (TS# 129F)	Algonquin	IL	60102	McHenry	300	\$74.90	239
State, IDOT - ALGONQUIN TWSHP (TS# 117C)	Crystal Lake	IL	60014	McHenry	450	\$71.93	240
State, IDOT - ALSIP (TS# 031)	Worth	IL	60482	Cook	5000	\$62.16	90
State, IDOT - AMBOY (TS# 221)	AMBOY	IL	61310	Lee	4000	\$84.41	354
State, IDOT - ARLINGTON HTS (TS# 011)	Arlington Heights	IL	60005	Cook	7000	\$67.84	91
State, IDOT - ASHKUM (TS# 323)	Ashkum	IL	60911	Iroquois	500	\$73.42	487
State, IDOT - ASHKUM SUPERDOME (TS# 323S)	Ashkum	IL	60911	Iroquois	500	\$73.42	488
State, IDOT - BIESTERFIELD (RES DM) (TS# E14B)	Elk Grove	IL	60007	Cook	1000	\$66.75	92
State, IDOT - BIESTERFIELD (TS# E14A)	Elk Grove	IL	60007	Cook	6600	\$66.75	93

State, IDOT - BIRDS BRIDGE (TS# 137A)	Channahon	IL	60401	Will	2300	\$69.67	277
State, IDOT - BRIMFIELD (TS# 432B)	BRIMFIELD	IL	61517	Peoria	2100	\$84.05	580
State, IDOT - BUCKLEY (TS# 323B)	Buckley	IL	61918	Iroquois	2400	\$78.31	489
State, IDOT - CARPENTERSVILLE (TS# 129G)	CARPENTERSVILLE	IL	60110	Kane	100	\$76.23	172
State, IDOT - CHARLESTON (TS# 721A)	Charleston	IL	61920	Coles	900	\$105.65	752
State, IDOT - COMPTON (BIN) (TS# 221T)	COMPTON	IL	61318	Lee	25	\$91.91	355
State, IDOT - COMPTON (TS# 221A)	COMPTON	IL	61318	Lee	25	\$91.91	356
State, IDOT - COOK COUNTY (TS# 012C)	Des Plaines	IL	60016	Cook	100	\$65.68	95
State, IDOT - DAN RYAN (TS# E25)	Chicago	IL	60621	Cook	3500	\$67.66	96
State, IDOT - DIVERNON (TS# 628)	Divernon	IL	62530	Sangamon	100	\$100.30	725
State, IDOT - DUPAGE COUNTY (TS# 127C)	Wheaton	IL	60187	DuPage	200	\$73.66	139
State, IDOT - DWIGHT (TS# 334B)	DWIGHT	IL	60420	Livingston	580	\$82.73	533
State, IDOT - EISENHOWER (TS# E23)	Chicago	IL	60644	Cook	5000	\$68.90	98
State, IDOT - EL PASO (TS# 442B)	El Paso	IL	61738	Woodford	1725	\$83.78	620
State, IDOT - ELEROY (TS# 243)	FREEPORT	IL	61032	Stephenson	4200	\$95.65	409

State, IDOT - ELGIN SHALES PKWY (TS# 129A)	Elgin	IL	60120	Kane	1000	\$75.79	173
State, IDOT - FARMINGTON (TS# 422A)	FARMINGTON	IL	61531	Fulton	100	\$89.12	544
State, IDOT - FLORA (TS# 723)	Flora	IL	62839	Clay	1500	\$92.67	743
State, IDOT - FORRESTON (TS# 231A)	Forreston	IL	61030	Ogle	800	\$91.16	369
State, IDOT - GALVA (TS# 212A)	GALVA	IL	61434	Henry	1100	\$86.85	324
State, IDOT - HARVEY (TS# 032)	Harvey	IL	60426	Cook	5000	\$62.48	99
State, IDOT - HAVANA (TS# 621H)	HAVANA	IL	62644	Mason	100	\$86.52	702
State, IDOT - HIGHLAND PARK (TS# 116H)	HIGHLAND PARK	IL	60035	Lake	200	\$71.47	202
State, IDOT - HILLSIDE (TS# 022)	HillSide	IL	60162	Cook	5500	\$64.72	100
State, IDOT - I-57 (TS# E34)	Markham	IL	60428	Cook	3000	\$68.47	101
State, IDOT - ISTHA YARD (TS# 129T)	Hampshire	IL	60140	Kane	500	\$74.62	174
State, IDOT - KANKAKEE (TS# 321)	KANKAKEE	IL	60901	Kankakee	4700	\$72.46	501
State, IDOT - KENNEDY (TS# E24)	Chicago	IL	60630	Cook	3500	\$69.62	102
State, IDOT - KENNEDY LANDSCAPE (TS# 170)	Chicago	IL	60622	Cook	1500	\$70.06	103
State, IDOT - LADD (TS# 347)	Spring Valley	IL	61362	Bureau	3750	\$81.22	436

State, IDOT - LAKE ZURICH (TS# 115A)	LAKE ZURICH	IL	60047	Lake	2200	\$71.06	204
State, IDOT - LANGLEY (TS# 345B)	SHEFFIELD	IL	61361	Bureau	1200	\$85.48	437
State, IDOT - LASALLE (TS# 344)	LaSalle	IL	61301	LaSalle	4000	\$83.70	527
State, IDOT - LYNDON (TS# 244B)	LYNDON	IL	61261	Whiteside	25	\$94.98	415
State, IDOT - MACOMB (TS #412)	Macomb	IL	61455	McDonoug h	2575	\$88.15	564
State, IDOT - MONEE (TS# 136A)	MONEE	IL	60449	Will	2000	\$65.19	280
State, IDOT - MONTICELLO (TS# 513)	Monticello	IL	61856	Piatt	1400	\$92.09	661
State, IDOT - NASHVILLE (TS# 824)	Nashville	IL	62263	Washingto n	1500	\$83.46	830
State, IDOT - NEW LENOX (RES DM) (TS# 136B)	NEW LENOX	IL	60451	Will	1000	\$65.36	281
State, IDOT - NEW LENOX (TS# 136)	NEW LENOX	IL	60451	Will	5000	\$65.36	282
State, IDOT - NEWTON (TS# 722N)	Newton	IL	62448	Jasper	500	\$100.13	765
State, IDOT - NORTHBROOK (TS# 012)	NorthBrook	IL	60062	Cook	5000	\$66.59	104
State, IDOT - NORTHSIDE (TS# 021)	Chicago	IL	60634	Cook	4600	\$64.41	105
State, IDOT - OAK BROOK (TS# 128)	Villa Park	IL	60181	DuPage	5000	\$65.36	141
State, IDOT - OLNEY (TS# 723O)	Olney	IL	62450	Richland	500	\$99.77	778
State, IDOT - OREGON (TS# 231)	Oregon	IL	61061	Ogle	3400	\$97.61	370

State, IDOT - OTTAWA (TS# 343)	OTTAWA	IL	61350	LaSalle	4200	\$81.68	528
State, IDOT - PETERSBURG (TS# 621P)	Petersburg	IL	62675	Menard	300	\$85.98	705
State, IDOT - PIERRON (TS# 833P)	PIERRON	IL	62273	Madison	750	\$81.36	806
State, IDOT - PONTIAC (TS# 334)	PONTIAC	IL	61764	Livingston	600	\$86.56	535
State, IDOT - PONTIAC SUPERDOME (TS# 334S)	PONTIAC	IL	61764	Livingston	500	\$86.56	536
State, IDOT - PRINCETON (TS# 345)	PRINCETON	IL	61356	Bureau	3000	\$83.71	438
State, IDOT - READING (TS# 334C)	ANCONA	IL	61311	Livingston	100	\$90.73	537
State, IDOT - ROCK FALLS (TS# 244)	ROCK FALLS	IL	61071	Whiteside	3000	\$92.84	418
State, IDOT - SHELBYVILLE (TS# 715)	Shelbyville	IL	62565	Shelby	1300	\$103.48	781
State, IDOT - SPARLAND (TS# 431A)	SPARLAND	IL	61491	Marshall	200	\$86.56	559
State, IDOT - STEELEVILLE (TS# 815)	Steeleville	IL	62288	Randolph	1250	\$84.79	822
State, IDOT - STEVENSON (TS# E26)	McCook	IL	60525	Cook	4000	\$70.88	107
State, IDOT - SYCAMORE (TS# 346)	SYCAMORE	IL	60178	DEKALB	500	\$72.35	466
State, IDOT - TUNNEL STORAGE (TS# 811T)	BELLEVILLE	IL	62226	St. Clair	250	\$76.48	829
State, IDOT - VIRGINIA (TS# 614V)	Virginia	IL	62691	Cass	400	\$95.38	680

State, IDOT - WATERMAN (TS# 346B)	WATERMAN	IL	60556	DEKALB	600	\$82.74	467
State, IDOT - WENONA (TS# 442)	WENONA	IL	61377	Marshall	1750	\$83.04	560
State, Tollway-Bruce Road	Lockport	IL	Tollway	Will	3000	\$66.13	283
State, Tollway-M-01	Alsip	IL	Tollway	Cook	5500	\$61.23	108
State, Tollway-M-02	Hillside	IL	Tollway	Cook	5000	\$64.40	109
State, Tollway-M-03	Park Ridge	IL	Tollway	Cook	4800	\$69.83	110
State, Tollway-M-08 (Aurora)	Aurora	IL	Tollway	DuPage	5200	\$68.71	142
State, Tollway-M-12	Dixon	IL	Tollway	Lee	3400	\$87.04	357
State, Tollway-M-14	Downers Grove	IL	Tollway	DuPage	4300	\$65.58	143
State, Tollway-M-16	Bensenville	IL	Tollway	Cook	2000	\$66.07	112
State, Tollway-Rt.47	Elburn	IL	Tollway	Kane	1100	\$79.01	178
State, Tollway-Spur	Northbrook	IL	Tollway	Lake	1500	\$65.93	206
Staunton, City of	Staunton	IL	62088	Macoupin	75	\$79.30	697
Stephenson County Hwy. Dept.	Freeport	IL	61032	Stephenson	1496	\$96.67	410
Stickney Township Highway Dept.	Burbank	IL	60459	Cook	396	\$62.07	113
Stickney, Village of	Stickney	IL	60402	Cook	450	\$63.72	114
Streamwood, Village of	Streamwood	IL	60107	Cook	1980	\$70.01	115
Streator, City of	Streator	IL	61364	LaSalle	1200	\$80.31	529
Sugar Grove, Village of	Sugar Grove	IL	60554	Kane	1012	\$70.63	179
Summit, Village of	Summit	IL	60501	Cook	300	\$63.84	116
Sycamore, City of	Sycamore	IL	60178	DeKalb	1300	\$83.97	469
Taylorville, City of	Taylorville	IL	62568	Christian	700	\$100.66	684
Thompson Township Road Dist.	Elizabeth	IL	61028	Jo Daviess	100	\$94.32	342

Thornton, Village of	Thornton	IL	60476	Cook	350	\$65.62	117
Toluca, City of	Toluca	IL	61369	Marshall	66	\$95.29	561
Tremont Township Road District	Tremont	IL	61568	Tazewell	50	\$82.96	604
Tremont, Village of	Tremont	IL	61658	Tazewell	66	\$82.96	605
Triton College District #504	River Grove	IL	60070	Cook	500	\$68.20	118
Tuscola, City of	Tuscola	IL	61953	Douglas	88	\$92.10	642
Union, Village of	Union	IL	60180	McHenry	80	\$75.81	242
University of Illinois at Springfield	Springfield	IL	62703	Sangamon	66	\$86.94	729
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign	Champaign	IL	61820	Champaign	506	\$94.71	634
Valley View School Dist. 365U-2	Romeoville	IL	60446	Will	50	\$70.72	286
Valley View School Dist. 365U-3	Bollingbrook	IL	60440	Will	125	\$68.96	287
Vandalia, City of	Vandalia	IL	62471	Fayette	500	\$87.95	764
Vermilion County Highway Dept.	Oakwood	IL	61858	Vermillion	1000	\$103.04	667
Villa Park School Dist. #45	Villa Park	IL	60181	DuPage	66	\$72.63	144
Villa Park, Village of	Villa Park	IL	60181	DuPage	500	\$64.70	145
Virgen, City of	Virgen	IL	62690	Macoupin	44	\$90.78	698
Waddams Township	McConnell	IL	61050	Stephenso n	88	\$97.57	411
Warren County Hwy. Dept.	Monmouth	IL	61462	Warren	308	\$90.30	610
Warsaw, City of	Warsaw	IL	62379	Hancock	100	\$103.85	688
Washington County Hwy. Dept.	Nashville	IL	62263	Washingto n	462	\$85.92	831
Washington Township Hwy. Dept.	Beecher	IL	60401	Will	400	\$68.40	288
Wataga, Village of	Wataga	IL	61488	Knox	44	\$98.17	556

Waterloo, City of	Waterloo	IL	62298	Monroe	770	\$77.01	817
Wauconda, Village of	Wauconda	IL	60084	Lake	300	\$72.31	209
Wauponsee Township	Morris	IL	60450	Grundy	200	\$79.04	486
Wayne Township Road Dist.	West Chicago	IL	60185	DuPage	300	\$68.52	146
West Aurora School Dist. #129	Aurora	IL	60506	Kane	200	\$70.62	180
West Dundee, Village of	West Dundee	IL	60118	Kane	600	\$74.15	181
West Peoria, City of	West Peoria	IL	61604	Peoria	180	\$80.97	582
Westchester, Village of	Westchester	IL	60154	Cook	2000	\$65.25	119
Western Illinois University	Macomb	IL	61455	McDonough	220	\$90.54	565
Western Springs, Village of	Western Springs	IL	60558	Cook	900	\$63.89	120
Wheatland Township Road Dist.	Naperville	IL	60564	Will	500	\$68.65	289
Wheaton Park District	Wheaton	IL	60187	DuPage	50	\$75.22	148
Wheeling, Village of	Wheeling	IL	60090	Cook	792	\$73.34	121
Will County Division of Transportation #1	Lockport	IL	60441	Will	2000	\$65.80	290
Will County Division of Transportation #2	Joliet	IL	60433	Will	2200	\$66.08	291
Will County Division of Transportation #3	Monee	IL	60449	Will	2000	\$64.64	292
Will County Division of Transportation #4	Willmington	IL	60481	Will	1800	\$68.92	293
Williamsfield, Village of	Williamsfield	IL	61489	Knox	25	\$82.14	557
Williamsville, Village of	Williamsville	IL	62693	Sangamon	80	\$87.72	730
Wilmette, Village of	Wilmette	IL	60091	Cook	1125	\$68.32	122
Wilmington, City of	Wilmington	IL	60481	Will	330	\$65.95	294

Winfield, Village of	Winfield	IL	60190	DuPage	500	\$71.32	149
Winnebago Township Hwy. Dept.	Winnebago	IL	61088	Winnebago	242	\$87.42	427
Winnebago, Village of	Winnebago	IL	61088	Winnebago	352	\$87.42	428
Winnetka, Village of	Winnetka	IL	60093	Cook	100	\$82.69	123
Woodside Township	Springfield	IL	62704	Sangamon	198	\$94.66	731
Worth, Village of	Worth	IL	60482	Cook	500	\$62.49	124
Wyoming Township	Paw Paw	IL	61353	Lee	44	\$90.10	358
Zion, City of	Zion	IL	60099	Lake	800	\$68.18	213
					433065	\$78.81	



ITEM 8.A.5.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Award of Contract - Construction Services for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements.

FROM: Tim O'Malley, Public Works Director

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$5,600,000 was budgeted in FY26 for Water Main improvements in account # 451-91000, and \$600,000 was included in account # 421-90800 for Stormwater Improvements. There is a \$450,000 shortfall due to DuPage County Highway Department requesting additional requirements that have increased the overall project cost. These requirements include open cutting a portion of Meyers Road, open cutting and replacing sections of the sidewalk and additional curb replacement. To be less intrusive, the original plan was to install the new water main by directional drilling beneath the existing pavement and sidewalk, but the comments and requirements were provided by DuPage County after the initial budget was presented.

Although this project is over budget, by incorporating the Meyers Road water main and storm sewer improvements, the Village is saving an estimated \$915,250 based upon the engineers estimate of \$1,365,250.00. The proposal is to utilize those savings to make up for the shortfall. Therefore, \$320,000 will be used from account # 451-76200 and \$130,000 from account # 462-76200.

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Resolution R-2333, a resolution approving and awarding a contract for construction services to the lowest responsible bidder with the lowest responsible bid, Trine Construction, St. Charles, IL, for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements, pending final attorney review and approval.

Background/History:

This contract shall consist of furnishing all the materials, labor, and equipment required for the construction of approximately 12,000 feet of open cut water main of various sizes (8"-12") or the construction of approximately 12,000 feet of open cut water main of various sizes (8"-12" diameter), approximately 2,400 ft of horizontal drilling of 12" water main, and 3,350 feet of storm sewer of various sizes (10"-48"), 500 ft of water main lining, water service connections, pavement patching, landscape restoration and all other incidental work necessary to complete this improvement according to the Plans, Standard Specifications and Special Provisions.

Staff posted a Request for Bid (RFB) for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements project on the Village's eprocurement portal, OpenGov, on November 18, 2025. Seventy-six (76) firms downloaded the request for bid specifications, and twenty-one (21) applied to submit bids. Of these, thirteen (13) firms submitted bids by the December 11, 2025, deadline.

Firm Name	Bid Amount	Firm Name	Bid Amount
Trine Construction Corp.	\$6,650,000.00	J. Congdon Sewer Service Inc.	\$7,681,821.80
Mauro Sewer Construction	\$7,098,890.00	Performance Construction & Eng.	\$7,998,888.00
Acqua Contractors Corp..	\$7,100,000.00	Concept Plumbing, Inc.	\$8,426,621.50
C.Szabo Contracting Inc.	\$7,591,087.75	A. Lamp Concrete Co.	\$8,444,634.00
Cerniglia Co.	\$7,611,285.25	Winninger Excavating Inc.	\$8,447,621.00
John Neri Construction Co. Inc.	\$7,613,107.50	Martam Construction	\$8,615,562.00
		Bolders Contractors	\$8,808,255.00

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2333, a resolution approving and awarding a contract for construction services to the lowest responsible bidder with the lowest responsible bid, Trine Construction, St. Charles, IL, for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements, pending final attorney review and approval.

Attachments:

1. R-2333 - Resolution for Ginger Creek Water Main & Storm Sewer Improvements.
2. GingerCreekWM&StrmWtrImpContract
3. Bid Results Letter - Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements
4. Itemized Bid Tabulation for Ginger Creek Water Main & Storm Water Improveents Projects
5. Construction Cost for the VOB Ginger Creek Water Main & Storm Sewer Improvements - Meyers Road

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION

NUMBER 2026-PW-CNTRCT-WTRMAIN-R-2333

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE AWARD CONTRACT TO THE LOWEST
RESPONSIBLE BIDDER, TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP., OF
ST. CHARLES, IL, FOR THE GINGER CREEK
WATER MAIN AND STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on the 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-PW-CNTRCT-WTRMAIN-R-2333

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE AWARD CONTRACT TO THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER, TRINE
CONSTRUCTION CORP., OF ST. CHARLES, IL, FOR THE GINGER CREEK
WATER MAIN AND STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Village") upon approval of the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the "Corporate Authorities") may enter into an agreement with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, a solicitation for bids for construction services for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements Project (the "Project") was posted on the Village procurement platforms on November 18, 2025;

WHEREAS, Staff publicly opened and reviewed the thirteen (13) sealed bids that were received on or before the December 11, 2025 submittal deadline, and recommends the Corporate Authorities award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder, Trine Construction Corporation, of St. Charles, Illinois (the "Company") who submitted the lowest responsive bid in the amount of \$6,650,000.00;

WHEREAS, Staff recommends the Corporate Authorities to approve the award of contract for the Project to Company, as further detailed in and subject to the terms and conditions of that certain contract between the Village of Oak Brook and Company (the "Agreement"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook Corporate Authorities are of the opinion that it is in the best interests of the Village of Oak Brook to authorize the foregoing actions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval and Award

The Corporate Authorities hereby does approve and authorize the award of contract to Trine Construction Corporation in the amount of \$6,650,000.00, subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute, and if necessary the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Village attorney and the officials of the Village executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute exclusive evidence of their approval to any and all changes or revisions therein from and after the execution and delivery of such Agreement.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of this Resolution and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Agreement, additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the attached Agreement.

Section Six - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this Resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized and confirmed.

Section Seven – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Eight - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Nine – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Ten – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Eleven – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Agreement



REVIEW OF CONTRACTS

Awarding Agency:

VOB

Department:

PW

Awarded Contract Price:

\$6,650,000.00

Type of Contract:

Construction Services

Program/Account Number:

Various PW Accounts

Budgeted Amount:

\$6,650,000.00

CONTRACT AMOUNT

Up To \$20,000

\$500,001 - \$1,000,000

\$20,000 - \$500,000

Over \$1,000,000

NOTES

Conger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR SIGNATURE

Name:

Matthew Orvalley

Date:

1/7/26

INITIAL REVIEWING ATTORNEY SIGNATURE

Name:

Date:

APPROVED BY VILLAGE MANAGER

Name:

Date:

FINAL REVIEW AS TO FORM ATTORNEY SIGNATURE

Name:

Date:

Three (3) Originals signed by other party Date/Initials _____

Original provided to staff member for other party Date/Initials _____

Original provided to Official Files Date/Initials _____



Village of Oak Brook
Procurement
Rania Serences, Purchasing & Budgeting Coordinator
1200 Oak Brook Road, Oak Brook, IL 60523

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT

RFB No. TBD

Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

RESPONSE DEADLINE: December 11, 2025 at 10:00 am

Report Generated: Tuesday, January 6, 2026

Trine Construction Corp Response

CONTACT INFORMATION

Company:

Trine Construction Corp

Email:

anthony.bucaro@trineconstruction.com

Contact:

Anthony Bucaro

Address:

1041 Trine Ct
Suite A
St. Charles, IL 60174

Phone:

(630) 668-4626

Website:

trineconstruction.com

Submission Date:

Dec 11, 2025 9:09 AM (Central Time)

ADDENDA CONFIRMATION

Addendum #1

Confirmed Dec 10, 2025 9:52 AM by Anthony Bucaro

Addendum #2

Confirmed Dec 10, 2025 9:52 AM by Anthony Bucaro

Addendum #3

Confirmed Dec 10, 2025 9:52 AM by Anthony Bucaro

Addendum #4

Confirmed Dec 10, 2025 9:52 AM by Anthony Bucaro

QUESTIONNAIRE

1. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE*

Please enter the name, title, phone and email of the authorized representative.

Michael M. Rendina, President, (630)-668-4626, mike@trineconstruction.com

2. Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal*

Please download the below documents, complete, and upload.

- [BLR12200 GINGER CREEK.pdf](#)

Proposal.pdf

3. BID BOND*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [BLR 12230 GINGER CREEK.pdf](#)

Bid_Bond.pdf

4. Affidavit of Availability*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [Affidavit of Availability G...](#)

Affidavit_of_Availability.pdf

5. Apprenticeship and Training Program Certification*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [Apprenticeship and.pdf](#)

Apprenticeship.pdf

6. OAK BROOK CONTRACT*

Please download the below documents, complete, and upload.

- [OB CONTRACT GINGER.pdf](#)

Contract.pdf

7. CONTRACT BOND*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [CONTRACT BOND GINGER.pdf](#)

Contract_Bond.pdf

8. CERTIFICATION OF PAYROLL RECORDS*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [CERTIFICATION OF PAYROLL RE...](#)

Cert_of_Payroll.pdf

9. PREVAILING WAGE AFFIDAVIT*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [PREVAILING WAGE AFFIDAVIT G...](#)

Prevailing_Wage.pdf

10. REFERENCES*

The contractor must submit with the bid proposal five (5) references including the name, address, phone and contact name for which the bidder has supplied a similar type of commodities, service, or construction.

Attached with Proposal document*

11. STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALI...](#)

Bidders_Qual.pdf

12. BID CERTIFICATION*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [BID_CERTIFICATION.pdf](#)

Bid_Certification.pdf

13. SEXUAL HARASSMENT CERTIFICATE*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [SEXUAL HARASSMENT CERTIFICA...](#)

Sexual_Harassment_Cert.pdf

14. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATIONS*

Please download the below documents, complete and have notarized. An online notarization option will be provided for you when responding.

- [CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATIONS...](#)

Contractors_Cert.pdf

PRICE TABLES

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
1	A2007120	TREE, QUERCUSRUBRA (RED OAK), 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED	EACH	1	\$715.00	\$715.00
2	20100110	TREE REMOVAL (6 TO 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	UNIT	60	\$38.50	\$2,310.00
3	20100110	TREE REMOVAL (OVER 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	UNIT	40	\$46.20	\$1,848.00

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
4	20101000	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	1,220	\$3.30	\$4,026.00
5	25000310	SEEDING, CLASS 4	ACRE	0.016	\$13,200.00	\$211.20
6	25200200	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	32	\$55.00	\$1,760.00
7	28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	13	\$8.01	\$104.13
8	28100107	STONE RIPRAP, CLASS A4	SQ YD	13	\$46.79	\$608.27
9	40201000	AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS	TON	430	\$24.44	\$10,509.20
10	42400200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	1,790	\$14.30	\$25,597.00
11	44000600	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	1,790	\$2.75	\$4,922.50
12	54214725	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS - ELLIPTICAL, EQUIVALENT ROUND-SIZE 30"	EACH	1	\$3,740.53	\$3,740.53
13	550A5100	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 2 EQUIVALENT ROUND-SIZE 30"	FOOT	260	\$177.42	\$46,129.20
14	550B0090	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 1 18"	FOOT	120	\$91.98	\$11,037.60
15	550B0120	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 2 24"	FOOT	260	\$109.77	\$28,540.20
16	550B0430	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 2 30"	FOOT	70	\$207.66	\$14,536.20
17	55100200	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 6"	FOOT	10	\$22.83	\$228.30
18	55100300	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 8"	FOOT	90	\$22.83	\$2,054.70
19	55100400	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 10"	FOOT	50	\$22.83	\$1,141.50

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
20	55100500	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 12"	FOOT	390	\$22.83	\$8,903.70
21	SP-35	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 8 GRATE	EACH	9	\$4,015.59	\$36,140.31
22	SP-35	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 8 GRATE	EACH	7	\$5,744.17	\$40,209.19
23	SP-35	MANHOLES, TYPE A, 8'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	1	\$26,889.40	\$26,889.40
24	60500040	REMOVING MANHOLES	EACH	7	\$1,826.20	\$12,783.40
25	SP-44	UNDERCUTTING FOR UTILITIES	CU YD	80	\$0.01	\$0.80
26	SP-45	EROSION CONTROL FENCE	FOOT	100	\$4.13	\$413.00
27	SP-45	ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT	FOOT	20	\$12.10	\$242.00
28	SP-45	INLET PROTECTION	EACH	88	\$183.70	\$16,165.60
29	SP-45	INLET FILTER CLEANING	EACH	88	\$1.10	\$96.80
30	SP-45	SILT CURTAIN	FOOT	20	\$110.00	\$2,200.00
31	SP-45	CONCRETE WASHOUT	L SUM	1	\$577.50	\$577.50
32	SP-46	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	740	\$22.00	\$16,280.00
33	SP-47	CLASS D PATCHES, 6 INCH	SQ YD	3,100	\$93.50	\$289,850.00
34	SP-47	CLASS D PATCHES, 8 INCH	SQ YD	1,000	\$117.70	\$117,700.00
35	SP-47	CLASS D PATCHES, 12 INCH	SQ YD	2,100	\$165.00	\$346,500.00

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
36	SP-48	PVC C-900 WATER MAIN 8"	FOOT	400	\$83.05	\$33,220.00
37	SP-48	PVC C-900 WATER MAIN 12"	FOOT	11,395	\$104.10	\$1,186,219.50
38	SP-49	WATER VALVES 6"	EACH	1	\$3,791.60	\$3,791.60
39	SP-49	WATER VALVES 8"	EACH	4	\$4,660.53	\$18,642.12
40	SP-49	WATER VALVES 12"	EACH	25	\$6,888.25	\$172,206.25
41	SP-50	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	32	\$436.41	\$13,965.12
42	SP-51	FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX	EACH	44	\$10,024.93	\$441,096.92
43	SP-52	VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	1	\$4,257.93	\$4,257.93
44	SP-52	VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	30	\$5,142.43	\$154,272.90
45	SP-53	VALVE VAULTS TO BE ABANDONED	EACH	15	\$213.50	\$3,202.50
46	SP-54	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 6"	FOOT	20	\$246.77	\$4,935.40
47	SP-54	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 8"	FOOT	40	\$136.10	\$5,444.00
48	SP-55	MANHOLES, SANITARY, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	2	\$4,593.43	\$9,186.86
49	SP-56	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (SHORT)	EACH	63	\$3,668.05	\$231,087.15
50	SP-56	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (LONG)	EACH	42	\$5,018.54	\$210,778.68
51	SP-57	WATER SERVICE ADDITIONAL LENGTH	FOOT	100	\$25.84	\$2,584.00

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
52	SP-58	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 6" WATER MAIN	EACH	9	\$652.34	\$5,871.06
53	SP-58	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 8" WATER MAIN	EACH	4	\$734.71	\$2,938.84
54	SP-58	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 10" WATER MAIN	EACH	3	\$869.63	\$2,608.89
55	SP-58	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 12" WATER MAIN	EACH	4	\$956.85	\$3,827.40
56	SP-59	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN 6"	EACH	1	\$4,921.41	\$4,921.41
57	SP-59	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN 8"	EACH	1	\$6,554.85	\$6,554.85
58	SP-59	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN 12"	EACH	7	\$6,960.45	\$48,723.15
59	SP-60	VALVE BOXES TO BE REMOVED	EACH	5	\$45.66	\$228.30
60	SP-63	DUST CONTROL WATERING	UNIT	5	\$244.00	\$1,220.00
61	SP-64	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 12 INCH	FOOT	1,210	\$87.62	\$106,020.20
62	SP-64	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 15 INCH	FOOT	220	\$101.41	\$22,310.20
63	SP-64	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 18 INCH	FOOT	490	\$119.90	\$58,751.00
64	SP-64	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 24 INCH	FOOT	170	\$169.20	\$28,764.00
65	SP-64	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 30 INCH	FOOT	150	\$226.15	\$33,922.50
66	SP-64	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 48 INCH	FOOT	70	\$782.84	\$54,798.80
67	SP-65	REINFORCED CONCRETE PRESSURE STORM SEWER, 38"X24"	FOOT	320	\$209.18	\$66,937.60

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
68	SP-66	PARKWAY RESTORATION	SQ YD	5,050	\$22.00	\$111,100.00
69	SP-67	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEOTAPING	L SUM	1	\$2,530.00	\$2,530.00
70	SP-68	CONCRETE RIBBON REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FOOT	805	\$62.65	\$50,433.25
71	SP-66	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	52	\$137.50	\$7,150.00
72	SP-70	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	14,340	\$78.50	\$1,125,690.00
73	SP-71	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SQ YD	470	\$108.57	\$51,027.90
74	SP-72	STAMPED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SQ YD	70	\$167.48	\$11,723.60
75	SP-73	MULCH PLACEMENT, 4"	SQ YD	30	\$11.00	\$330.00
76	SP-74	BRICK PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQ YD	240	\$104.50	\$25,080.00
77	SP-75	REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL DECORATIVE STONE	SQ FT	2,190	\$8.80	\$19,272.00
78	SP-76	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SQ YD	200	\$88.00	\$17,600.00
79	SP-77	LANDSCAPE WALL REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FOOT	35	\$46.20	\$1,617.00
80	SP-78	MAILBOX REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION	EACH	13	\$182.62	\$2,374.06
81	SP-79	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FOOT	1,060	\$58.03	\$61,511.80
82	SP-80	DRILL, HDPE WATER MAIN 12"	FOOT	125	\$199.14	\$24,892.50
83	SP-80	DRILL, HDPE WATER MAIN 12" (MEYERS RD)	FOOT	2,330	\$129.84	\$302,527.20

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
84	SP-81	NON-OPEN TRENCH SERVICE CONNECTION	EACH	2	\$3,038.60	\$6,077.20
85	SP-82	LEAK DETECTION	L SUM	1	\$7,150.00	\$7,150.00
86	SP-83	WATER MAIN LINING, 10"	FOOT	490	\$414.70	\$203,203.00
87	SP-84	TAPPING VALVES AND SLEEVES 10"	EACH	1	\$11,384.82	\$11,384.82
88	SP-85	REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL EXISTING SIGN	EACH	1	\$1,485.00	\$1,485.00
89	SP-86	NON-DESTRUCTIVE EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	CU YD	100	\$1.10	\$110.00
90	SP-87	PAVEMENT PATCHING (MEYERS RD)	SQ YD	400	\$203.50	\$81,400.00
91	SP-88	CASING PIPE FOR WATER MAIN, 12"	FOOT	40	\$123.83	\$4,953.20
92	SP-89	DRILL, DIP SANITARY SEWER 8"	FOOT	81	\$482.77	\$39,104.37
93	SP-90	CONTAMINATED WASTE DISPOSAL	CU YD	2,870	\$0.01	\$28.70
94	SP-91	REMOVE AND RE-ERECT TIMBER RETAINING WALL	FOOT	20	\$38.50	\$770.00
95	67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	\$395,902.52	\$395,902.52
96	SP-61	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	\$32,269.00	\$32,269.00
97	SP-62	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, STAKING, AND AS-BUILTS	L SUM	1	\$26,230.00	\$26,230.00
98	NEW-1	PVC C-900 WATER MAIN, 6 INCH	FOOT	5	\$74.40	\$372.00
99	NEW-2	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN 10".	EACH	1	\$6,440.52	\$6,440.52

[TRINE CONSTRUCTION CORP] RESPONSE DOCUMENT REPORT
RFB No. TBD
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project

Line Item	Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total
TOTAL						\$6,650,000.00



Local Public Agency
Formal Contract Proposal

COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:
Contractor's Name
 Trine Construction Corp.
Contractor's Address **City** **State** **Zip Code**
 1041 Trine Ct., Suite A St. Charles IL 60174

STATE OF ILLINOIS
Local Public Agency **County** **Section Number**
 Village of Oak Brook DuPage N/A

Route(s) (Street/Road Name) **Type of Funds**
 Various Streets - Watermain Improvements Project Local

Proposal Only Proposal and Plans Proposal only, plans are separate

Submitted/Approved
 For Local Public Agency:

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved
 Highway Commissioner Signature & Date

Submitted/Approved
 County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways Signature & Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed
 Signature & Date

Official Title
 Director of Public Works

Department of Transportation

Released for bid based on limited review
 Regional Engineer Signature & Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	N/A	Various Streets - Watermain Im

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of **ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL VIA PORTAL**

https://procurement.opengov.com/portal/oak-brook	Name of Office
Address	until 10:00 AM on 12/04/25
	Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of **ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL, NO PUBLIC OPENING**

RESULTS POSTED AT: https://procurement.opengov.com/portal/oak-brook	Name of Office
Address	at 10:00 AM on 12/04/25
	Time Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
Ginger Creek Subdivision	2.7 miles

Proposed Improvement
 The proposed improvements include open cut water main installation, horizontal directional drilling of water main, pavement patching, storm sewers improvements, curb & gutter / driveway replacement, landscape restoration, and related work.

1. **Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of**
 The complete bid package which includes the project specifications and plans can be viewed and downloaded from the Village's eProcurement portal, OpenGov: (<https://procurement.opengov.com/portal/oak-brook>). There is no cost for the bid package.

2. **Prequalification**
 If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.
3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.
4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
 - a. Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
 - c. Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
 - d. Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)
 - e. Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)
5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.
6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.
7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.
8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.
9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	N/A	Various Streets - Watermain Im

PROPOSAL

1. Proposal of Trine Construction Corp
 Contractor's Name
1041 Trine Ct, Suite A St. Charles, IL 60174
 Contractor's Address
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. and approved by the Department of Transportation on N/A
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within _____ working days or by 10/30/26 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract Will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
7. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
8. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
9. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
10. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds Will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: The Village of Oakbrook Treasurer of The Village of Oak Brook
 The amount of the check is _____ (_____)

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number N/A

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	N/A	Various Streets - Watermain Im

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	N/A	Various Streets - Watermain Im

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Bidder Signature & Date

Business Address

City State Zip Code

(If a partnership)

Firm Name

Signature & Date

Title

Business Address

City State Zip Code

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

[Empty box for partners]

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name

Signature & Date

Title

Business Address

City State Zip Code

Insert Names of Officers

President

Secretary

Treasurer

Attest:

Secretary

Completed 11/05/25




Illinois Department of Transportation

Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	Various Streets	N/A

I, Michael M. Rendina of St. Charles, Illinois
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant
 being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

- That I am the President of Trine Construction Corp.
Officer or Position Bidder
- That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
- That, if selected under the proposal described above, Trine, Bidder, will maintain a business office in the State of Illinois, which will be located in Kane County, Illinois.
- That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
- That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature & Date
 , 12/11/25
Print Name of Affiant
Michael M. Rendina

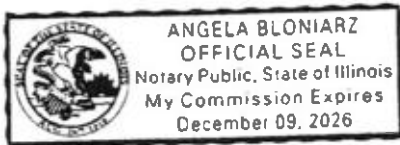
Notary Public

State of IL

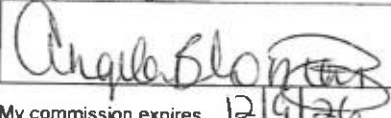
County DuPage

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on 12/11/25 by
(date)

Michael Rendina , authorized agent(s) of
(name/s of person/s)
Trine Construction Corp
Bidder



(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

My commission expires <u>12/9/26</u>



1041 Trine Court
 St. Charles, IL 60174
 www.trineconstruction.com

F 630.668.4626
 F 630.668.4828

Job Name	Owner	Contact	Contract Amount	Completion Date	Percentage of Work Completed by Own Forces
Water and Sewer Interconnect - Phase 2	Village of Fox Lake	<u>Trent Turner</u> Director of Public Works (224)-234-9442	\$10,700,004.00	Jan-22	80%
Le Villa Vaupell Sewer Extension - Phase 1	Northern Moraine Water Reclamation District	<u>Joe Lapastora</u> Project Engineer (847)-450-9885	\$7,825,289.00	May-23	75%
2024 Water Main Replacement	Village of Bartlett	<u>Nicholas Talarico</u> Village Engineer (630)-540-5414	\$3,520,070.00	Oct-24	70%
2023 Water Main Replacement - Contract 3 DPW-2323	Village of Palatine	<u>George Ruppert</u> Director of Public Works (847)-705-5200	\$1,185,000.00	Oct-23	75%
Downtown Stage 3 Wet Utilities	Village of Aigonquin	<u>Daniel Gillespie</u> Project Engineer (630)-587-0470	\$7,102,759.00	Jun-21	60%
Water Main Replacement Manchester Road President Street	City of Wheaton	<u>Sarang Lagvankar</u> Senior Project Engineer (630)-260-2065	\$1,180,025	Nov-19	75%
Year 3 Lead Service Line Replacement Program - Contract A	City of Elgin	<u>Julie Morrison</u> Project Manager (630)-466-6723	\$4,548,923.75	Jan-25	80%
Jackson Area Improvement	Village of Villa Park	<u>Kevin Mantels</u> Village Engineer (630)-834-8505	\$6,487,050.50	Nov-25	75%



Local Public Agency Village of Oak Brook	County DuPage	Section Number N/A
---	------------------	-----------------------

WE,

** Bid Bond Attached*

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are held jointly.

severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ Day of _____ Month and Year

Principal

Company Name

Signature & Date

By:

Title

Company Name

Signature & Date

By:

Title

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

Name of Surety

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact Signature & Date

By:

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF

I

, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ Day of _____

Month and Year

Notary Public Signature & Date

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Date commission expires

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	N/A

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LPA if electronic bid bond is allowed)

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LPA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Company/Bidder Name

--

Signature & Date

--

Title

--

Document A310™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 310

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Trine Construction Corp.
1041 Trine Ct.
St. Charles, IL 60174

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Hudson Insurance Company
100 William Street, 5th Floor
New York, NY 10038
Mailing Address for Notices
(See Address Above)

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Village of Oak Brook
1200 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, IL 60523

BOND AMOUNT: \$ 5% Five Percent of Amount Bid

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Ginger Creek Watermain and Storm Sewer Improvements; Project No. 2025156

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 4th day of December, 2025



(Witness)



(Witness) Mary Jo Campbell

Trine Construction Corp.

(Principal)

(Seal)

By: 

(Title) President

Hudson Insurance Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

By: 

(Title) James I. Moore

Attorney-in-Fact



State of IL
County of DuPage

SURETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (ATTORNEY-IN-FACT)

I, Mary Jo Campbell Notary Public of DuPage County, in the State of IL,
do hereby certify that James I. Moore Attorney-in-Fact, of the Hudson Insurance
Company who is personally known to me to be the same person whose
name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and
acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the
Hudson Insurance Company for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal at my office in the City of Downers Grove in
said County, this 4th day of December, 2025.



Mary Jo Campbell
Notary Public Mary Jo Campbell
My Commission expires: October 4, 2029



Bond Number: Bid Bond

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Delaware, with offices at 100 William Street, New York, New York, 10038, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, does make, constitute and appoint

James I. Moore
of the State of IL

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, at New York, New York, each of them alone to have full power to act without the other or others, to make, execute and deliver on its behalf, as Surety, bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking shall obligate said Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$25,000,000.00).

Such bonds and undertakings when duly executed by said Attorney(s)-in-Fact, shall be binding upon said Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of said Company under its corporate seal attested by its Secretary.

In Witness Whereof, HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be of its Senior Vice President thereunto duly authorized, on this 1st day of November, 20 25 at New York, New York.

(Corporate seal)

HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY

Attest
Karen L. Colonna
Corporate Secretary

By
Andrew A. Dickson
Senior Vice President

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK SS

On the 1st day of November, 20 25 before me personally came Andrew A. Dickson to me known, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he is a Senior Vice President of HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument, that he knows the seal of said Corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation, and that he signed his name hereto by like order.

(Notarial Seal)



ANN M. MURPHY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MU6067553
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires December 10, 2029

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK SS

The undersigned Karen L. Colonna hereby certifies:

That the original resolution, of which the following is a true and correct copy, was duly adopted by unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors of Hudson Insurance Company dated July 27th, 2007, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified.

RESOLVED, that the President, the Executive Vice Presidents, the Senior Vice Presidents and the Vice Presidents shall have the authority and discretion, to appoint such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, for the purpose of carrying on this Company's surety business, and to empower such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, to execute and deliver, under this Company's seal or otherwise, bonds, obligations, and recognizances, whether made by this Company as surety thereon or otherwise, indemnity contracts, contracts and certificates, and any and all other contracts and undertakings made in the course of this Company's surety business, and renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations regarding undertakings so made, and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of any such Officer of the Company and the Company's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seal when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

THAT the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Power of Attorney issued by said Company, and of the whole of the original and that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked, and furthermore that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the said Power of Attorney is now in force.

Witness the hand of the undersigned and the seal of said Corporation this 4th day of December, 2025.

(Corporate seal)

By
Karen L. Colonna, Corporate Secretary



Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of



Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, IL 62764

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	Accumulated Totals
Contract Number	202506	202508	202516	202511	202606	
Contract With	Bennett	Village Park	Park Ridge	Highland Park	Naperville	
Estimated Completion Date	9/30/26	3/1/26	4/30/26	2/1/27	6/30/27	
Total Contract Price	14,443,064	6,659,423.34	3,351,500	6,620,480	5,432,100	
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	5,742,246	867,095	1,823,445	6,120,500	5,632,100	23,190,336
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
Total Value of All Work						23,190,336

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces						
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
Water Main/Services	5,000,000	-	200,000	5,000,000	3,500,000	
Sanitary Sewer	500,000	-	-	-	-	
Storm Sewer	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	
Totals	5,700,000	0.00	200,000	5,000,000	3,700,000	

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor	GM Levent	Reliable	Builders	-	-
Type of Work	Concrete	Landscaping	Asphalt		
Subcontract Price	3,200,000	350,000	500,000		
Amount Uncompleted	3,000,000	50,000	400,000		
Subcontractor	K-FINE	Builders	Reliable	-	-
Type of Work	Asphalt	Asphalt	Landscaping		
Subcontract Price	950,000	850,000	105,000		
Amount Uncompleted	950,000	550,000	105,000		
Subcontractor	Reliable				
Type of Work	Landscaping				
Subcontract Price	250,000				
Amount Uncompleted	250,000				
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

Notary

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Officer or Director

Michael M. Rendina

Title

President

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

Date

12/11/25

Company

Trine Construction Corp.

Address

1041 Trine Ct., Suite A

City

St. Charles

State

IL

Zip Code

60174

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 11th day of December, 2025

Angela Bloniarz
(Signature of Notary Public)

My commission expires

12/9/26



ANGELA BLONIARZ
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
December 09, 2026

(Notary Seal)

Add pages for additional contracts



Apprenticeship and Training Program Certification

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	Various Streets	N/A

All contractors are required to complete the following certification

- For this contract proposal or for all bidding groups in this deliver and install proposal.
- For the following deliver and install bidding groups in this material proposal.

[Empty box for additional bidding groups]

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidder's subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

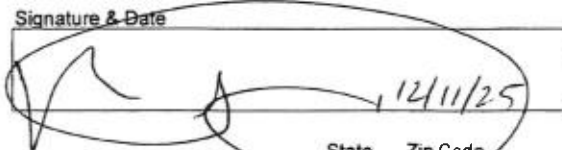
1. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
2. The undersigned bidder further certifies, for work to be performed by subcontract, that each of its subcontractors either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
3. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

USOOL

4. Except for any work identified above, if any bidder or subcontractor shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforces and positions of ownership.

[Empty box for owner/operator workforces]

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or afterward may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder	Signature & Date		
Trine Construction Corp.	 12/11/25		
Title			
President	City	State	Zip Code
1041 Trine Ct, Suite A	St. Charles	IL	60174



PLUMBERS LOCAL 130 UA

1340 West Washington Boulevard • Chicago, Illinois 60607-1988
Phone: (312) 421-1010 • Fax: (312) 421-9633 • ualocal130.org

JOHN P. HOSTY
Financial Secretary-Treasurer

JAMES F. COYNE
Business Manager

PATRICK F. McCARTHY
Recording Secretary

December 3, 2025

Trine Construction Corp.
1041 Trine Ct. Suite A
St Charles, IL 60174

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that Trine Construction is in good standing and has fulfilled all current dues and fringe benefit payments, including contributions to the Pension, Health, and Welfare funds, as of November 30, 2025.

Furthermore, Trine Construction has been a signatory contractor with Plumbers Local 130 UA since February 29, 2024 and participates in the Apprenticeship program ran by Local 130.

Attached is the Department of Labor Apprenticeship Certificate of Registration for your reference.

If you have any further questions please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely

Patrick F. McCarthy
Recording Secretary

"The PLUMBER protects the health of the nation!"



The United States Department of Labor

Office of Apprenticeship

Certificate of Registration of Apprenticeship Program

Plumbers' Joint Apprenticeship Committee Local 130, U.A.

Chicago, Illinois

For The Trade of: Plumber

*Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship System
in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship
established by the Secretary of Labor*

December 27, 1944

Revised: November 8, 2013

IL015030003

Registration No.



J. V. Ladd

Administrator, Office of Apprenticeship

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60523

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 2026 by and between the Village of Oak Brook, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "Owner"

and Trime Construction Corp.

located at 1041 Trime Ct., Suite A St. Charles, IL 60174 hereinafter called the "Contractor". WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bid Proposals for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in the **GINGER CREEK WATERMAIN AND STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT** bid documents.

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible bidder for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the **Ginger Creek Watermain and Storm Sewer Improvements Project** in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Insurance Requirements, Specifications, Special Provisions, IDOT Details, Proposal, Contract Form, and Plans, all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "Contract Documents".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

OWNER: VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK

BY: _____
Greg Summers, Village Manager

ATTEST:

Natasha Scarpiniti, Village Clerk

CONTRACTOR:

BY: _____
Signature

Print Name and Title: Michael M. Rendina, President

IF CORPORATION ATTEST AND SEAL BELOW



Contract Bond

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Oak Brook	DuPage	Various Streets	N/A

Bond information to be returned to Local Public Agency at

Complete Address

We, Trime Construction Corp., 10411 Trime Ct., Suite 1A, St. Charles IL 60174
Contractor's Name and Address

a/an Corporation organized under the laws of the State of IL as PRINCIPAL, and

HUB International Midwest Limited, 1411 Quous Pl. Downers Grove, IL 60515
Surety Name and Address

as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of

Dollars () lawful money of the United States, to be paid to said LPA, the payment of which we bind ourselves, successors and assigns jointly to pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS, THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that the said Principal has entered into a written contract with the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of work on the above sections, which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof, as if written herein at length, and whereby the said Principal has promised and agreed to perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and has promised to pay all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to such Principal for the purpose of performing such work and has further agreed to pay all direct and indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation to whom any money may be due from the Principal, subcontractor or otherwise for any such labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery so furnished and that suit may be maintained on such bond by any such person, firm, company or corporation for the recovery of any such money.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and shall pay all sums of money due or to become due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to it for the purpose of constructing such work, and shall commence and complete the work within the time prescribed in said contract, and shall pay and discharge all damages, direct and indirect, that may be suffered or sustained on account of such work during the time of the performance thereof and until the said work shall have been accepted, and shall hold the LPA and its awarding authority harmless on account of any such damages and shall in all respects fully and faithfully comply with all the provisions, conditions and requirements of said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective agents this _____ day of _____ Month and Year

PRINCIPAL

Company Name
[Blank]

Company Name
Trime Construction Corp

By
Signature & Date
[Blank]

By
Signature & Date
[Signature], 12/11/25

Attest
Signature & Date
[Blank]

Attest
Signature & Date
[Signature], 12/11/25

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names and authorized signature of each contractor must be affixed.)

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL
who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ Day _____ day of _____ Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

[Signature Box]

Date commission expires _____

SURETY

Name of Surety:

[Name of Surety Box]

Title

By:

[Title/Signature Box]

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of SURETY
who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ Day _____ day of _____ Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

[Signature Box]

Date commission expires _____

Approved this _____ Day _____ day of _____ Month, Year

Attest:

Local Public Agency Clerk Signature & Date

[Local Public Agency Clerk Signature Box]

Village

Local Public Agency Clerk

Awarding Authority

Village Of Oak Brook

Awarding Authority Signature & Date

[Awarding Authority Signature Box]

CERTIFICATION OF PAYROLL RECORDS

I, Michael M. Rudina (name of person executing this certificate), do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting President (title) for Time Construction Corp. (name of contractor) and, as such, am authorized to certify payroll records as true and accurate for such company in accordance with the requirements of Section 5 of the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/5) (the "Act").

I do hereby further certify that the following document is a true and accurate copy of the records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by Time Construction Corp. (name of contractor) on the Ginger Creek Watermain and Storm Sewer Improvements Project (the "Project") for the Village of Oak Brook (the "Village"), including each such worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification or classifications; and the hourly wages paid in each pay period, hours worked each day, and the starting and ending times of work each day for each such worker on such Project.

I do hereby further certify that the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act, and that Time Construction Corp. (name of contractor), and I on behalf of such contractor, are fully aware that filing a certified payroll that we know to be false is a Class B misdemeanor. I further certify that upon two (2) business days' notice, if requested, we and any subcontractor hired by us shall make available for inspection the records required in the Act to the District, its officers, and agents, and to the Director of Labor, his deputies, and agents, at reasonable hours at a location within the State of Illinois.

Date: 12/11, 2026

Time Construction Corp.

(Name of Contractor)

(Signature)

Michael M. Rudina

(Printed Name)

President

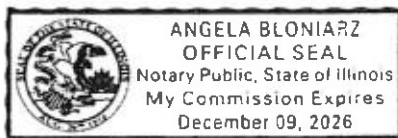
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

this 11th day of December, 2026.

Notary Public

Angela Bloniarz



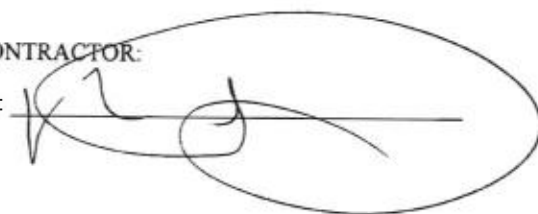
PREVAILING WAGE AFFIDAVIT

I, Michael M. Rindina (name of signatory), on oath hereby state and certify that TOME CONSTRUCTION CORP. (name of Contractor), pursuant to a Contract dated _____ 2026, with the Village of Oak Brook for the Ginger Creek Watermain and Storm Sewer Improvements Project, has complied and will comply with all laws, including those relating to the employment of labor, the payment of the current general prevailing rate of hourly wages for each craft or type of worker or mechanic needed to execute the Contract or perform such work, and also the current general prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work, as ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor for DuPage County, Illinois, and those prevailing rates are paid and shall be paid for each craft or type of worker or mechanic needed to execute the aforesaid Contract or to perform such work.

TOME CONSTRUCTION CORP. (name of Contractor) has also complied and will comply with all record keeping requirements established in the Prevailing Wage Act 820 ILCS 130/0.01, *et seq.*

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

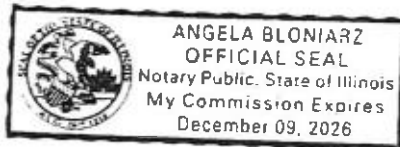


Title: President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE
ME THIS 11th DAY OF December, 2026

Angela Bloniarz

NOTARY PUBLIC



Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he or she desires.

1. Name of Bidder: Trime Construction Corp.
2. Permanent main office address: 1041 Trime Ct, Suite A, St. Charles, FL 33174
3. When organized: 1976
4. If a corporation, where incorporated: 1976
5. How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under your present firm or trade name: 50 yrs
6. Contracts on hand: (Schedule these, showing amount of each contract and the appropriate anticipated dates of completion) Shown in IDOT affidavit of availability
7. General character of work performed by your company: Underground Utility
8. Have you ever defaulted on a contract: No
9. List, on an attached sheet, the more important projects recently completed by your company, stating the approximate cost for each, and the month and year completed. Include a contact person and phone # for each.
10. List your major equipment available for this contract: Komatsu PC 240
Komatsu WA-270, Bobcat 586
11. Experience in work similar in importance to this project:
References Attached
12. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers. Owner - 40 yrs
VP - 30 yrs

- 13. Credit available: -
- 14. Bank reference: Pan American Bank - Bloomington, IL
- 15. Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Village of Oak Brook: Yes
- 16. The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Village of Oak Brook in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

DATED at St Charles, Illinois this 11th day of December 2025.

By: [Signature]
President
 Title

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
 COUNTY OF DePue)

Michael Bendina being duly sworn deposes and says that he is the President of Tone Construction Corp and that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me this 11th day of December 2025.

Angela Bloniarz
 Notary Public



Bid Certification

The undersigned, being first duly sworn an oath, deposes and states that he has the authority to make this certification on behalf of the bidder for the construction, product, commodity, or service briefly described as follows:

“Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project”

- (A) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to Chapter 720, Section 5/33E of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1993, the bidder is not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a conviction for the violation of State of Illinois laws prohibiting bid-rigging or bidrotating.
- (B) The undersigned states under oath that, pursuant to Chapter 65, Section 5/11-42.1-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1993, the bidder is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.
- (C) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to Chapter 775, Section 5/2-105. of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1993, the bidder has a written sexual harassment policy in place including the following information:
 - 1. An acknowledgment of the illegality of sexual harassment.
 - 2. The definition of sexual harassment under State law.
 - 3. A description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples.
 - 4. The contractor’s internal complaint process including penalties.
 - 5. The legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission.
 - 6. Directions on how to contact the Department or the Commission.

This business firm is: (check one)

Corporation Partnership Individual

Firm Name: TRME CONSTRUCTION Corp.

Address: 1041 Trme Ct., Suite A

City, State, ZIP: St Charles, IL 60174

Signature: 

Name Printed: Michael H. Bendina

Title: President

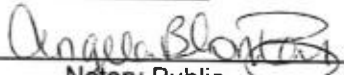
Telephone: 630-665-4626 Date: 12/11/25

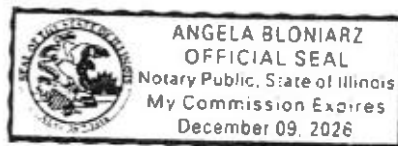
ATTEST:



-SEAL-

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO
before me this 11th day
of December, 2025


Notary Public



SEXUAL HARASSMENT CERTIFICATE

Trme Construction Corp. hereinafter referred to as "Contractor" having submitted a bid/proposal for Ginger Creek Wm Storm to the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage/Cook Counties Illinois, hereby certifies that said Contractor has a written sexual harassment policy in place in full compliance with 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4) including the following information:

1. An acknowledgment of the illegality of sexual harassment.
2. The definition of sexual harassment under State law.
3. A description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples.
4. The contractor's internal complaint process including penalties.
5. The legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission.
6. Directions on how to contact the Department or the Commission.
7. An acknowledgment of protection of a complaint against retaliation as provided in Section 6-101 of the Human Rights Act.

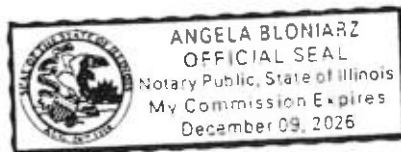
Each contractor must provide a copy of such written policy to the Illinois Department of Human Rights upon request.

By: _____

Authorized Agent of Contractor

Subscribed and sworn to
before me this 11th day
of December 2025

Angela Bloniarz
Notary Public



CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATIONS

(CONTRACT EXECUTION)

Trine Construction Corp, having executed a contract for Garage Extension with 5/33E-3 with the VILLAGE, hereby certifies that said contractor is not barred from executing said contract as a result of a violation of either Section 5/33E-3 or 5/33E-4 of Chapter 720 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

(DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE)

Contractor deposes, states and certifies it will provide a drug free workplace by complying with Section 3 of the Illinois Drug Free Workplace Act, being 30 ILCS 580/3.

Attest/Witness:

By:

[Signature]

Contractor

By:

[Signature]
Name of Contractor's Executing Officer

Title:

Estimator

Title:

President

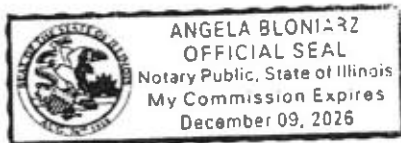
Title of Contractor's Executing Officer

Subscribed and Sworn to
before me this 11th day
of December, 2025.

Angela Bloniarz
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 12/9/26

-SEAL-





December 26, 2025

Mr. John Temes
Assistant Director – Public Works
Village of Oak Brook
1200 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523

Subject: Bid Results
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project
ERA Project No. W25055.00

Dear John:

Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA) has reviewed the thirteen (13) bids received for the subject project on December 11, 2025. A tabulation of the bid results is enclosed. The apparent low bidder for the project is Trine Construction Corp. at \$6,650,000.00.

The Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project will primarily consist of watermain installation, storm sewer installation, pavement patching, and turf restoration. Trine Construction Corp. has successfully completed similar projects in the past. Trine Construction Corp. is a qualified, experienced contractor capable of performing the work for the Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Water Improvements Project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Therefore, based upon a detailed evaluation of the bids and the contractor's relevant experience, Engineering Resource Associates, Inc., recommends that a contract be awarded to Trine Construction Corp. in the amount of \$6,650,000.00.

Please advise if you have any questions or comments.

Very truly yours,
ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, INC.



Brian Dusak, PE
Principal

WARRENVILLE

3S701 West Avenue, Ste 150
Warrenville, IL 60555
☎ (630) 393-3060

CHICAGO

10 S. Riverside Plaza, Ste 875
Chicago, IL 60606
☎ (312) 474-7841

CHAMPAIGN

2416 Galen Drive
Champaign, IL 61821
☎ (217) 351-6268

MILWAUKEE

342 N. Water Street, Ste 600
Milwaukee, WI 53202
☎ (414) 238-9189

GINGER CREEK WATER MAIN & STORM WATER IMP. PROJECT SCHEDULE OF PRICES				Trine Construction Corp		Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc.		Acqua Contractors Corp		C.Szabo Contracting Inc.		Cerniglia Co.		John Neri Const. Co., Inc		J. Congdon Sewer Service, Inc		Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC		Concept Plumbing Inc		A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.		Winniger Excavating, Inc.		Martam Construction		Bolder Contractors, LLC.				
Selected	Line Item	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total				
X	1	TREE, QUERCUSURUBRA (RED OAK), 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED	1	EACH	\$715.00	\$715.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$720.00	\$720.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$695.50	\$695.50	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$1,052.86	\$1,052.86	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00		
X	2	TREE REMOVAL (6 TO 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	60	UNIT	\$38.50	\$2,310.00	\$50.00	\$3,000.00	\$37.00	\$2,220.00	\$32.00	\$1,920.00	\$138.00	\$8,280.00	\$45.00	\$2,700.00	\$35.00	\$2,100.00	\$33.00	\$1,980.00	\$94.20	\$5,652.00	\$35.00	\$2,100.00	\$45.00	\$2,700.00	\$54.00	\$3,240.00	\$70.00	\$4,200.00		
X	3	TREE REMOVAL (OVER 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	40	UNIT	\$46.20	\$1,848.00	\$60.00	\$2,400.00	\$58.00	\$2,320.00	\$45.00	\$1,800.00	\$175.50	\$7,020.00	\$50.00	\$2,000.00	\$55.00	\$2,200.00	\$35.00	\$1,400.00	\$121.92	\$4,876.80	\$55.00	\$2,200.00	\$55.00	\$2,200.00	\$65.00	\$2,600.00	\$80.00	\$3,200.00		
X	4	TEMPORARY FENCE	1220	FOOT	\$3.30	\$4,026.00	\$5.00	\$6,100.00	\$5.00	\$6,100.00	\$3.00	\$3,660.00	\$5.90	\$7,198.00	\$5.00	\$6,100.00	\$10.00	\$12,200.00	\$3.10	\$3,782.00	\$7.76	\$9,467.20	\$7.00	\$8,540.00	\$5.00	\$6,100.00	\$5.00	\$6,100.00	\$5.00	\$6,100.00		
X	5	SEEDING, CLASS 4	0.016	ACRE	\$13,200.00	\$211.20	\$20,000.00	\$320.00	\$65,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,040.00	\$62,000.00	\$992.00	\$42,800.00	\$25,000.00	\$400.00	\$500,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$191,111.69	\$3,057.787	\$12,000.00	\$192.00	\$50,000.00	\$800.00	\$22,000.00	\$352.00	\$100,000.00	\$1,600.00		
X	6	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	32	UNIT	\$55.00	\$1,760.00	\$40.00	\$1,280.00	\$80.00	\$2,560.00	\$250.00	\$8,000.00	\$1.10	\$35.20	\$50.00	\$1,600.00	\$1.00	\$32.00	\$0.10	\$3.20	\$19.95	\$638.40	\$50.00	\$1,600.00	\$1.00	\$32.00	\$25.00	\$800.00	\$50.00	\$1,600.00		
X	7	FILTER FABRIC	13	SQ YD	\$8.01	\$104.13	\$30.00	\$390.00	\$50.00	\$650.00	\$10.00	\$130.00	\$20.70	\$269.10	\$10.00	\$130.00	\$2.00	\$26.00	\$30.00	\$390.00	\$5.54	\$72.02	\$10.00	\$130.00	\$8.00	\$104.00	\$5.00	\$65.00	\$10.00	\$130.00		
X	8	STONE RIPRAP, CLASS A4	13	SQ YD	\$46.79	\$608.27	\$200.00	\$2,600.00	\$200.00	\$2,600.00	\$151.50	\$1,969.50	\$169.00	\$2,197.00	\$150.00	\$1,950.00	\$65.00	\$845.00	\$153.00	\$1,989.00	\$52.18	\$678.34	\$114.00	\$1,482.00	\$200.00	\$2,600.00	\$168.00	\$2,184.00	\$200.00	\$2,600.00		
X	9	AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS	430	TON	\$24.44	\$10,509.20	\$30.00	\$12,900.00	\$5.00	\$2,150.00	\$38.25	\$16,447.50	\$25.90	\$11,137.00	\$1.00	\$430.00	\$20.00	\$8,600.00	\$42.00	\$18,060.00	\$25.49	\$10,960.70	\$1.00	\$430.00	\$50.00	\$21,500.00	\$48.00	\$20,640.00	\$1.00	\$430.00		
X	10	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	1790	SQ FT	\$14.30	\$25,597.00	\$13.00	\$23,270.00	\$15.25	\$27,297.50	\$13.00	\$23,270.00	\$13.00	\$23,270.00	\$13.50	\$24,165.00	\$12.00	\$21,480.00	\$12.00	\$21,480.00	\$12.19	\$21,822.50	\$12.19	\$21,822.50	\$14.00	\$25,060.00	\$14.00	\$25,060.00	\$18.00	\$32,220.00		
X	11	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	1790	SQ FT	\$2.75	\$4,922.50	\$3.00	\$5,370.00	\$3.00	\$5,370.00	\$4.00	\$7,160.00	\$2.15	\$3,848.50	\$3.00	\$5,370.00	\$2.00	\$3,580.00	\$2.00	\$3,580.00	\$3.32	\$5,942.80	\$1.50	\$2,685.00	\$2.50	\$4,475.00	\$2.00	\$3,580.00	\$3.00	\$5,370.00		
X	12	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS - ELLIPTICAL, EQUIVALENT ROUND-SIZE 30"	1	EACH	\$3,740.53	\$3,740.53	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$5,810.00	\$5,810.00	\$6,195.00	\$6,195.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,289.30	\$4,289.30	\$5,225.00	\$5,225.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,860.00	\$3,860.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
X	13	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A, TYPE 2 EQUIVALENT ROUND-SIZE 30"	260	FOOT	\$177.42	\$46,129.20	\$250.00	\$65,000.00	\$235.00	\$61,100.00	\$189.75	\$49,335.00	\$230.35	\$59,891.00	\$220.00	\$57,200.00	\$300.00	\$78,000.00	\$276.00	\$71,760.00	\$170.06	\$44,215.60	\$235.00	\$61,100.00	\$200.00	\$52,000.00	\$281.00	\$73,060.00	\$160.00	\$41,600.00		
X	14	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 1 18"	120	FOOT	\$91.98	\$11,037.60	\$100.00	\$12,000.00	\$105.00	\$12,600.00	\$104.25	\$12,510.00	\$97.25	\$11,670.00	\$118.00	\$11,760.00	\$110.00	\$12,200.00	\$153.00	\$18,360.00	\$53.62	\$6,434.40	\$183.00	\$21,960.00	\$100.00	\$12,000.00	\$116.00	\$13,920.00	\$100.00	\$12,000.00		
X	15	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 2 24"	260	FOOT	\$109.77	\$28,540.20	\$125.00	\$32,500.00	\$175.00	\$45,500.00	\$125.00	\$32,500.00	\$130.70	\$33,982.00	\$160.00	\$41,600.00	\$120.00	\$31,200.00	\$215.00	\$55,900.00	\$94.88	\$24,668.80	\$210.00	\$54,600.00	\$140.00	\$36,400.00	\$198.00	\$51,480.00	\$120.00	\$31,200.00		
X	16	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 2 30"	70	FOOT	\$207.66	\$14,536.20	\$165.00	\$11,550.00	\$200.00	\$14,000.00	\$145.00	\$10,150.00	\$167.30	\$11,711.00	\$195.00	\$13,650.00	\$200.00	\$14,000.00	\$235.00	\$16,450.00	\$122.15	\$8,550.50	\$300.00	\$21,000.00	\$162.00	\$11,340.00	\$244.00	\$17,080.00	\$140.00	\$9,800.00		
X	17	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 6"	10	FOOT	\$22.83	\$228.30	\$20.00	\$200.00	\$3.00	\$30.00	\$32.00	\$320.00	\$5.00	\$50.00	\$10.00	\$100.00	\$0.10	\$1.00	\$8.00	\$80.00	\$6.65	\$66.50	\$10.00	\$100.00	\$30.00	\$300.00	\$10.00	\$100.00	\$3.00	\$30.00		
X	18	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 8"	90	FOOT	\$22.83	\$2,054.70	\$18.00	\$1,620.00	\$4.00	\$360.00	\$32.00	\$2,880.00	\$5.00	\$450.00	\$10.00	\$900.00	\$0.10	\$9.00	\$10.00	\$900.00	\$11.08	\$997.20	\$10.00	\$900.00	\$35.00	\$3,150.00	\$10.00	\$900.00	\$3.00	\$270.00		
X	19	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 10"	50	FOOT	\$22.83	\$1,141.50	\$20.00	\$1,000.00	\$5.00	\$250.00	\$32.00	\$1,600.00	\$5.00	\$250.00	\$10.00	\$500.00	\$0.10	\$5.00	\$10.00	\$500.00	\$13.30	\$665.00	\$10.00	\$500.00	\$35.00	\$1,750.00	\$10.00	\$500.00	\$3.00	\$150.00		
X	20	STORM SEWER REMOVAL, 12"	390	FOOT	\$22.83	\$8,903.70	\$22.00	\$8,580.00	\$6.00	\$2,340.00	\$32.00	\$12,480.00	\$7.00	\$2,730.00	\$12.00	\$4,680.00	\$0.10	\$3.90	\$15.00	\$5,850.00	\$15.52	\$6,052.80	\$10.00	\$3,900.00	\$40.00	\$15,600.00	\$11.00	\$4,290.00	\$3.00	\$1,170.00		
X	21	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 8 GRATE	9	EACH	\$4,015.59	\$36,140.31	\$5,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$3,800.00	\$34,200.00	\$4,299.00	\$38,691.00	\$4,292.25	\$38,630.25	\$5,400.00	\$48,600.00	\$5,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$6,700.00	\$60,300.00	\$4,172.83	\$37,555.47	\$4,775.00	\$42,975.00	\$4,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$4,120.00	\$37,080.00	\$6,000.00	\$54,000.00		
X	22	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 8 GRATE MANHOLES, TYPE A, 8'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME,	7	EACH	\$5,744.17	\$40,209.19	\$7,700.00	\$59,000.00	\$5,600.00	\$39,200.00	\$6,620.00	\$46,340.00	\$6,711.90	\$46,983.30	\$7,250.00	\$50,750.00	\$6,000.00	\$42,000.00	\$8,200.00	\$67,400.00	\$7,554.99	\$52,884.93	\$6,275.00	\$43,925.00	\$5,500.00	\$38,500.00	\$5,260.00	\$36,820.00	\$7,500.00	\$52,500.00		
X	23	CLOSED LID	1	EACH	\$26,889.40	\$26,889.40	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$20,160.00	\$20,160.00	\$22,528.80	\$22,528.80	\$13,800.00	\$13,800.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$20,200.00	\$20,200.00	\$19,262.32	\$19,262.32	\$18,725.00	\$18,725.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$14,680.00	\$14,680.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00		
X	24	REMOVING MANHOLES	7	EACH	\$1,826.20	\$12,783.40	\$600.00	\$4,200.00	\$200.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,015.00	\$7,105.00	\$330.25	\$2,311.75	\$1,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,750.00	\$900.00	\$6,300.00	\$1,178.31	\$8,248.17	\$500.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$610.00	\$4,270.00	\$800.00	\$5,600.00		
X	25	UNDERCUTTING FOR UTILITIES	80	CU YD	\$0.10	\$8.00	\$70.00	\$5,600.00	\$150.00	\$12,000.00	\$60.00	\$4,800.00	\$41.30	\$3,304.00	\$50.00	\$4,000.00	\$68.00	\$5,440.00	\$80.00	\$6,400.00	\$105.10	\$8,408.00	\$25.00	\$2,000.00	\$80.00	\$6,400.00	\$85.00	\$6,800.00	\$120.00	\$9,600.00		
X	26	EROSION CONTROL FENCE	100	FOOT	\$4.13	\$413.00	\$15.00	\$1,500.00	\$5.50	\$550.00	\$6.00	\$600.00	\$8.60	\$860.00	\$5.00	\$500.00	\$3.00	\$300.00	\$10.00	\$1,000.00	\$5.54	\$554.00	\$1.00	\$100.00	\$20.00	\$2,000.00	\$6.00	\$600.00	\$15.00	\$1,500.00		
X	27	ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT	20	FOOT	\$12.10	\$242.00	\$40.00	\$800.00	\$16.00	\$320.00	\$25.00	\$500.00	\$42.80	\$856.00	\$65.00	\$1,300.00	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	\$20.00	\$400.00	\$4.43	\$88.60	\$15.00	\$300.00	\$40.00	\$800.00	\$30.00	\$600.00	\$50.00	\$1,000.00		
X	28	INLET PROTECTION	88	EACH	\$183.70	\$16,165.60	\$225.00	\$19,800.00	\$175.00	\$15,400.00	\$275.00	\$24,200.00	\$176.60	\$15,540.80	\$25.00	\$2,200.00	\$50.00	\$4,400.00	\$225.00	\$19,800.00	\$332.50	\$29,260.00	\$15.00	\$1,320.00	\$150.00	\$13,200.00	\$280.00	\$24,640.00	\$50.00	\$4,400.00		
X	29	INLET FILTER CLEANING	88	EACH	\$1.10	\$96.80	\$50.00	\$4,400.00	\$150.00	\$13,200.00	\$15.00	\$1,320.00	\$53.50	\$4,708.00	\$10.00	\$880.00	\$50.00	\$4,400.00	\$50.00	\$4,400.00	\$55.42	\$4,876.96	\$5.00	\$440.00	\$30.00	\$2,640.00	\$60.00	\$5,280.00	\$20.00	\$1,760.00		
X	30	SILT CURTAIN	20	FOOT	\$110.00	\$2,200.00	\$150.00	\$3,000.00	\$100.00	\$2,000.00	\$60.00	\$1,200.00	\$42.80	\$856.00	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	\$100.00	\$2,000.00	\$275.00	\$5,500.00	\$358.71	\$7,174.20	\$83.00	\$1,660.00	\$150.00	\$3,000.00	\$68.00	\$1,360.00	\$100.00	\$2,000.00		
X	31	CONCRETE WASHOUT	1	L SUM	\$577.50	\$577.50	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,070.00	\$1,070.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,238.58	\$3,238.58										

GINGER CREEK WATER MAIN & STORM WATER IMP. PROJECT SCHEDULE OF PRICES				Trine Construction Corp		Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc.		Acqua Contractors Corp		C.Szabo Contracting Inc.		Cerniglia Co.		John Neri Const. Co., Inc		J. Congdon Sewer Service, Inc		Performance Construction & Engineering, LLC		Concept Plumbing Inc		A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.		Winniger Excavating, Inc.		Martam Construction		Bolder Contractors, LLC.		
Selected	Line Item	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total		
X	73	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	470	SQ YD	\$108.57	\$51,027.90	\$120.00	\$56,400.00	\$108.00	\$50,760.00	\$88.00	\$41,360.00	\$107.00	\$50,290.00	\$140.00	\$65,800.00	\$135.00	\$63,450.00	\$87.50	\$41,125.00	\$164.83	\$77,470.10	\$89.00	\$41,830.00	\$130.00	\$61,100.00	\$122.00	\$57,340.00	\$120.00	\$56,400.00
X	74	STAMPED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	70	SQ YD	\$167.48	\$11,723.60	\$350.00	\$24,500.00	\$465.00	\$32,550.00	\$300.00	\$21,000.00	\$321.00	\$22,470.00	\$350.00	\$24,500.00	\$250.00	\$17,500.00	\$307.00	\$21,490.00	\$377.61	\$26,432.70	\$176.00	\$12,320.00	\$200.00	\$14,000.00	\$268.00	\$18,760.00	\$260.00	\$18,200.00
X	75	MULCH PLACEMENT, 4"	30	SQ YD	\$11.00	\$330.00	\$40.00	\$1,200.00	\$23.00	\$690.00	\$60.00	\$1,800.00	\$21.50	\$645.00	\$15.00	\$450.00	\$30.00	\$900.00	\$20.00	\$600.00	\$7.20	\$216.00	\$10.00	\$300.00	\$20.00	\$600.00	\$15.00	\$450.00	\$60.00	\$1,800.00
X	76	BRICK PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	240	SQ YD	\$104.50	\$25,080.00	\$100.00	\$24,000.00	\$185.00	\$44,400.00	\$135.00	\$32,400.00	\$107.00	\$25,680.00	\$85.00	\$20,400.00	\$50.00	\$12,000.00	\$40.00	\$9,600.00	\$60.96	\$14,630.40	\$210.00	\$50,400.00	\$185.00	\$44,400.00	\$255.00	\$61,200.00	\$200.00	\$48,000.00
X	77	REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL DECORATIVE STONE	2190	SQ FT	\$8.80	\$19,272.00	\$18.00	\$39,420.00	\$3.40	\$7,446.00	\$1.75	\$3,832.50	\$11.00	\$24,090.00	\$15.00	\$32,850.00	\$20.00	\$43,800.00	\$10.50	\$22,995.00	\$21.01	\$46,011.90	\$8.00	\$17,520.00	\$6.00	\$13,140.00	\$16.00	\$35,040.00	\$11.00	\$24,090.00
X	78	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	200	SQ YD	\$88.00	\$17,600.00	\$50.00	\$10,000.00	\$85.00	\$17,000.00	\$40.00	\$8,000.00	\$118.00	\$23,600.00	\$65.00	\$13,000.00	\$54.00	\$10,800.00	\$39.50	\$7,900.00	\$112.43	\$22,486.00	\$37.50	\$7,500.00	\$55.00	\$11,000.00	\$97.00	\$19,400.00	\$70.00	\$14,000.00
X	79	LANDSCAPE WALL REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	35	FOOT	\$46.20	\$1,617.00	\$125.00	\$4,375.00	\$132.00	\$4,620.00	\$60.00	\$2,100.00	\$128.50	\$4,497.50	\$125.00	\$4,375.00	\$50.00	\$1,750.00	\$57.00	\$1,995.00	\$382.65	\$13,392.75	\$42.00	\$1,470.00	\$200.00	\$7,000.00	\$220.00	\$7,700.00	\$150.00	\$5,250.00
X	80	MAILBOX REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION	13	EACH	\$182.62	\$2,374.06	\$300.00	\$3,900.00	\$450.00	\$5,850.00	\$525.00	\$6,825.00	\$267.50	\$3,477.50	\$250.00	\$3,250.00	\$400.00	\$5,200.00	\$250.00	\$3,250.00	\$228.53	\$2,970.89	\$300.00	\$3,900.00	\$300.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$54,600.00	\$300.00	\$3,900.00
X	81	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	1060	FOOT	\$58.03	\$61,511.80	\$65.00	\$68,900.00	\$55.50	\$58,830.00	\$64.25	\$68,105.00	\$55.65	\$58,989.00	\$56.00	\$59,360.00	\$60.00	\$63,600.00	\$52.00	\$55,120.00	\$56.54	\$59,932.40	\$50.00	\$53,000.00	\$60.00	\$63,600.00	\$56.00	\$59,360.00	\$70.00	\$74,200.00
X	82	DRILL, HDPE WATER MAIN 12"	125	FOOT	\$199.14	\$24,892.50	\$280.00	\$35,000.00	\$250.00	\$31,250.00	\$281.50	\$35,187.50	\$544.60	\$68,075.00	\$225.00	\$28,125.00	\$270.00	\$33,750.00	\$455.00	\$56,875.00	\$347.20	\$43,400.00	\$458.00	\$57,250.00	\$400.00	\$50,000.00	\$288.00	\$36,000.00	\$500.00	\$62,500.00
X	83	DRILL, HDPE WATER MAIN 12" (MEYERS RD)	2330	FOOT	\$129.84	\$302,527.20	\$225.00	\$524,250.00	\$240.00	\$559,200.00	\$189.75	\$442,117.50	\$196.75	\$458,427.50	\$195.00	\$454,350.00	\$280.00	\$652,400.00	\$316.60	\$737,678.00	\$403.32	\$939,735.60	\$270.00	\$629,100.00	\$228.00	\$531,240.00	\$288.00	\$671,040.00	\$310.00	\$722,300.00
X	84	NON-OPEN TRENCH SERVICE CONNECTION	2	EACH	\$3,038.60	\$6,077.20	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$7,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$7,495.22	\$14,990.44	\$6,375.00	\$12,750.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$4,360.00	\$8,720.00	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
X	85	LEAK DETECTION	1	L SUM	\$7,150.00	\$7,150.00	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$9,200.00	\$9,200.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$64,771.70	\$64,771.70	\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
X	86	WATER MAIN LINING, 10"	490	FOOT	\$414.70	\$203,203.00	\$560.00	\$274,400.00	\$377.00	\$184,730.00	\$416.75	\$204,207.50	\$417.85	\$204,746.50	\$525.00	\$257,250.00	\$400.00	\$196,000.00	\$425.00	\$208,250.00	\$470.78	\$230,682.20	\$460.00	\$225,400.00	\$500.00	\$245,000.00	\$430.00	\$210,700.00	\$420.00	\$205,800.00
X	87	TAPPING VALVES AND SLEEVES 10"	1	EACH	\$11,384.82	\$11,384.82	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$8,300.00	\$8,300.00	\$25,550.00	\$25,550.00	\$17,190.00	\$17,190.00	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$26,500.00	\$26,500.00	\$22,897.42	\$22,897.42	\$24,100.00	\$24,100.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$7,960.00	\$7,960.00	\$19,000.00	\$19,000.00
X	88	REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL EXISTING SIGN	1	EACH	\$1,485.00	\$1,485.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,070.00	\$1,070.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$404.83	\$404.83	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
X	89	NON-DESTRUCTIVE EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	100	CU YD	\$1.10	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$8,000.00	\$50.00	\$5,000.00	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	\$68.00	\$6,800.00	\$250.00	\$25,000.00	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	\$100.00	\$10,000.00	\$491.20	\$49,120.00	\$50.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.00	\$10,000.00	\$76.00	\$7,600.00	\$310.00	\$31,000.00
X	90	PAVEMENT PATCHING (MEYERS RD)	400	SQ YD	\$203.50	\$81,400.00	\$260.00	\$104,000.00	\$250.00	\$100,000.00	\$253.00	\$101,200.00	\$267.50	\$107,000.00	\$225.00	\$90,000.00	\$200.00	\$80,000.00	\$253.00	\$101,200.00	\$202.11	\$80,844.00	\$210.00	\$84,000.00	\$55.00	\$22,000.00	\$261.00	\$104,400.00	\$255.00	\$102,000.00
X	91	CASING PIPE FOR WATER MAIN, 12"	40	FOOT	\$123.83	\$4,953.20	\$265.00	\$10,600.00	\$254.00	\$10,160.00	\$187.00	\$7,480.00	\$176.00	\$7,040.00	\$160.00	\$6,400.00	\$76.00	\$3,040.00	\$150.00	\$6,000.00	\$128.44	\$5,137.60	\$225.00	\$9,000.00	\$125.00	\$5,000.00	\$246.00	\$9,840.00	\$300.00	\$12,000.00
X	92	DRILL, DIP SANITARY SEWER 8"	81	FOOT	\$482.77	\$39,104.37	\$300.00	\$24,300.00	\$580.00	\$46,980.00	\$344.00	\$27,864.00	\$495.40	\$40,127.40	\$550.00	\$44,550.00	\$250.00	\$20,250.00	\$800.00	\$64,800.00	\$425.83	\$34,492.23	\$700.00	\$56,700.00	\$1,000.00	\$81,000.00	\$466.00	\$37,746.00	\$420.00	\$34,020.00
X	93	CONTAMINATED WASTE DISPOSAL	2870	CU YD	\$0.1	\$287.00	\$10.00	\$28,700.00	\$10.00	\$28,700.00	\$43.50	\$124,845.00	\$90.00	\$258,300.00	\$3.00	\$8,610.00	\$25.00	\$71,750.00	\$35.00	\$100,450.00	\$160.86	\$461,668.20	\$90.00	\$258,300.00	\$75.00	\$215,250.00	\$106.00	\$304,220.00	\$60.00	\$172,200.00
X	94	REMOVE AND RE-ERECT TIMBER RETAINING WALL	20	FOOT	\$38.50	\$770.00	\$150.00	\$3,000.00	\$950.00	\$19,000.00	\$60.00	\$1,200.00	\$214.00	\$4,280.00	\$150.00	\$3,000.00	\$25.00	\$500.00	\$35.00	\$700.00	\$1,495.59	\$29,911.80	\$35.00	\$700.00	\$200.00	\$4,000.00	\$130.00	\$2,600.00	\$500.00	\$10,000.00
X	95	MOBILIZATION	1	L SUM	\$395,902.52	\$395,902.52	\$104,000.00	\$104,000.00	\$391,219.25	\$391,219.25	\$521,000.00	\$521,000.00	\$98,975.00	\$98,975.00	\$360,150.00	\$360,150.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$480,000.00	\$480,000.00	\$70,264.86	\$70,264.86	\$506,000.00	\$506,000.00	\$420,000.00	\$420,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$490,000.00	\$490,000.00
X	96	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	1	L SUM	\$32,269.00	\$32,269.00	\$380,000.00	\$380,000.00	\$380,272.25	\$380,272.25	\$95,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$80,590.00	\$80,590.00	\$368,500.00	\$368,500.00	\$224,959.68	\$224,959.68	\$84,846.28	\$84,846.28	\$1,070,000.00	\$1,070,000.00	\$104,000.00	\$104,000.00	\$260,000.00	\$260,000.00	\$460,000.00	\$460,000.00
X	97	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, STAKING, AND AS-BUILTS	1	L SUM	\$26,230.00	\$26,230.00	\$42,000.00	\$42,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$26,108.00	\$26,108.00	\$28,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$18,600.00	\$18,600.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$58,184.62	\$58,184.62	\$24,400.00	\$24,400.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$51,000.00	\$51,000.00
X	98	PVC C-900 WATER MAIN, 6 INCH	5	FOOT	\$74.40	\$372.00	\$400.00	\$2,000.00	\$800.00	\$4,000.00	\$100.00	\$500.00	\$129.00	\$645.00	\$150.00	\$750.00	\$100.00	\$500.00	\$125.00	\$625.00	\$63.91	\$319.55	\$222.00	\$1,110.00	\$350.00	\$1,750.00	\$322.00	\$1,610.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
X	99	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN 10"	1	EACH	\$6,440.52	\$6,440.52	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,533.00	\$5,533.00	\$4,300.00	\$4,300.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$4,053.50	\$4,053.50	\$4,600.00	\$4,600.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$5,560.00	\$5,560.00	\$7,800.00	\$7,800.00
Total					\$6,650,000.00		\$7,098,890.00		\$7,100,000.00		\$7,591,087.75		\$7,611,285.25		\$7,613,107.50		\$7,681,821.80		\$7,998,888.00		\$8,426,621.497		\$8,444,634.00		\$8,447,621.00		\$8,615,562.00		\$8,808,255.00	

Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost
Village of Oak Brook
Ginger Creek Water Main and Storm Sewer Improvements
Meayers Road

Prepared by Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.

7-Nov-25

	Item	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Value
1	20101000	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	330	\$ 7.50	\$ 2,475.00
2	25200200	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	10	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,000.00
3	40201000	AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS	TON	150	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,750.00
4	42400200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	3,600	\$ 10.00	\$ 36,000.00
5	44000600	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	3,600	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,800.00
6	SP-40	INLET PROTECTION	EACH	13	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,950.00
7	SP-40	INLET FILTER CLEANING	EACH	13	\$ 50.00	\$ 650.00
8	SP-41	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	200	\$ 85.00	\$ 17,000.00
9	SP-44	WATER VALVES 8"	EACH	2	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00
10	SP-44	WATER VALVES 12"	EACH	2	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
11	SP-45	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	5	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6,000.00
12	SP-46	FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX	EACH	8	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 52,000.00
13	SP-47	VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	4	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00
14	SP-48	VALVE VAULTS TO BE ABANDONED	EACH	2	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00
15	SP-51	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (SHORT)	EACH	10	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
16	SP-51	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (LONG)	EACH	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
17	SP-52	WATER SERVICE ADDITIONAL LENGTH	FOOT	50	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,500.00
18	SP-53	CUT AND CAP EXISTING 6" WATER MAIN	EACH	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00
19	SP-54	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN 12"	EACH	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
20	SP-59	DUST CONTROL WATERING	UNIT	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
21	SP-59	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 12 INCH	FOOT	460	\$ 100.00	\$ 46,000.00
22	SP-59	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 15 INCH	FOOT	220	\$ 125.00	\$ 27,500.00
23	SP-59	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 18 INCH	FOOT	360	\$ 150.00	\$ 54,000.00
24	SP-61	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), 48 INCH	FOOT	70	\$ 400.00	\$ 28,000.00
25	SP-64	PARKWAY RESTORATION	SQ YD	1,700	\$ 25.00	\$ 42,500.00
26	SP-65	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	15	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 57,000.00
27	SP-66	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	80	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,400.00
28	SP-68	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SQ YD	170	\$ 105.00	\$ 17,850.00
29	SP-69	MULCH PLACEMENT, 4"	SQ YD	10	\$ 15.00	\$ 150.00
30	SP-71	BRICK PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQ YD	120	\$ 100.00	\$ 12,000.00
31	SP-73	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SQ YD	30	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,000.00
32	SP-74	MAILBOX REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION	EACH	5	\$ 330.00	\$ 1,650.00
33	SP-75	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	FOOT	1,100	\$ 60.00	\$ 66,000.00
34	SP-76	DRILL, HDPE WATER MAIN 12" (MEYERS RD)	FOOT	2,400	\$ 240.00	\$ 576,000.00
35	SP-77	NON-OPEN TRENCH SERVICE CONNECTION	EACH	2	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 6,600.00
36	SP-80	LEAK DETECTION	LSUM	1	\$ 2,157.65	\$ 2,160.00
37	SP-81	REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL EXISTING SIGN	EACH	3	\$ 250.00	\$ 750.00
38	SP-82	NON-DESTRUCTIVE EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	CU YD	50	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00
39	SP-83	PAVEMENT PATCHING (MEYERS RD)	SQ YD	400	\$ 125.00	\$ 50,000.00
40	SP-86	CONTAMINATED WASTE DISPOSAL	CU YD	4	\$ 100.00	\$ 400.00
41	67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
42	SP-56	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
43	SP-57	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, STAKING, AND AS-BUILTS	L SUM	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00

TOTAL = \$1,300,235.00
5% CONTINGENCY= \$65,011.75

ADJUSTED TOTAL = \$1,365,250.00



ITEM 8.A.6.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Award of Contract - Golf Equipment – Bank Mower

FROM: Art Segura, Sports Core Director
Rania Serences, Purchasing and Budgeting Coordinator

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$51,000.00 is budgeted in FY26 for this equipment in Program 834 (Sports Core - Maintenance).

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Resolution R-2334, A Resolution to Waive Competitive Bidding and Approve the Purchase of one (1) 2026 Jacobsen TR330 Bank Mower in the amount of \$49,251.75 from Turfwerks of Johnston, Iowa.

Background/History:

Pursuant to Section 1-7-10 of the Code of Ordinances and Compiled Statutes, the Village is permitted to join with other governmental units in order to benefit from cooperative purchasing arrangements.

The bank mower will be designated for maintaining areas surrounding tees and greens, commonly referred to as tee banks and green banks. This unit will replace a ten-year-old model that has reached the end of its useful life. Newer models also offer improved efficiency, including reduced fuel consumption. In addition, this purchase will enhance turf health and aesthetic quality while reducing equipment downtime and ongoing maintenance costs.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2334, A Resolution to Waive Competitive Bidding and Approve the Purchase of one 2026 Jacobsen TR330 Bank Mower in the amount of \$49,251.75 from Turfwerks of Johnston, Iowa.

Attachments:

1. Resolution R-2334
2. OakbrookGC - TR330
3. JAC-0125_TR330_10016-G2

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION
NUMBER 2026-SC-GOLF-PG-R-2334

A RESOLUTION
TO WAIVE COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND APPROVE THE
PURCHASE OF ONE (1) 2026 JACOBSEN TR330 BANK
MOWER FROM TURFWERKS, OF JOHNSTON, IOWA

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-SC-GOLF-PG-R-2334

A RESOLUTION
TO WAIVE COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) 2026
JACOBSEN TR330 BANK MOWER FROM TURFWERKS, OF JOHNSTON, IOWA

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Village") upon approval of the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the "Corporate Authorities") may enter into an Agreement with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, in the Village of Oak Brook Sports Core's existing bank mower for the golf course has reached the end of its useful lifecycle and is in need of replacement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-7-10 of the Code of Ordinances and Compiled Statutes, the Village is permitted to participate in cooperative purchasing arrangements with other governmental entities, namely Sourcewell, which provides competitively bid contracts for public agencies offering an efficient procurement process;

WHEREAS, Staff is recommending that the Corporate Authorities waive further bidding since Sourcewell already conducted the bid process and issue the Purchase Order attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A (the "Purchase Order") to Turfwerks, of Johnston, Iowa ("Company"), in the amount of \$49,251.75 for the purchase of one (1) 2026 Jacobsen TR330 Bank Mower, all as further detailed therein;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook Corporate Authorities are of the opinion that it is in the best interests of the Village of Oak Brook to approve the Purchase Order for the purposes referenced herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval of Purchase Order

The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Purchase Order to Company in substantially the same form attached as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute, and if necessary, the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the Purchase Order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of the Purchase Order and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Purchase Order, additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the Purchase Order and of this Resolution.

Section Six – Waiver of Bidding Process

To the extent that any requirement of bidding would be applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder, the same is hereby waived.

Section Seven - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this Resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized and confirmed.

Section Eight – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Nine - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section ten – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Eleven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Twelve – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

[Purchase Order]

TurfWerks

PARTNERS IN GROWTH

A division of Davis Equipment Companies
Trust is our legacy since 1964.....

QUOTE

TO: Oak Brook Golf Club
ADDRESS: 2606 York Rd.
Oak Brook, IL 60523

DATE: 11/16/2025
CONTACT: Sean Creed
MOBILE: 630-368-6460
EMAIL: screed@oakbrook.org

Authorized Signer & Title

Prices quoted are those in effect at the time of quotation. Pricing subject to change

SALESPERSON	F.O.B	DELIVERY	PAYMENT TERMS
Tom Brown		Yes	

QTY.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED
1	068021-C010E	TR330 Diesel 84 WOC 30 inch units Caterpillar c1.1	\$67,669.00	\$67,669.00
1	695672	30" Yoke and Pivot Bracket Kit (set of 3)	Included	\$0.00
1	676541	30" Left hand Reel	Included	\$0.00
1	676543	30" Right Hand Reel	Included	\$0.00
1	676564	30" Center Reel	Included	\$0.00
1	067729	Grooved Steel Front Rollers (set of 3)	Included	\$0.00
1	069148	Grooved Front Roller Scrapers (set of 3)	Included	\$0.00
3	067910	Rear Roller Scraper	Included	\$0.00
1	674687	Led Work Light Kit	Included	\$0.00
Sourcewell Contract #112624-JCS - Discount 25%				-\$16,917.25
1	Trade in	John Deere 2653 with 2142 Hours		-\$1,500.00
Notes:		Pricing guaranteed with signed order Pricing includes delivery and setup Sales tax not included		

SPECIAL NOTES:

SUBTOTAL	\$49,251.75
TAX RATE	0.00%
SALES TAX	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$49,251.75

BY: _____

To accept this quotation, sign here and return: _____ Date: _____

JACOBSEN
A Tennant Company

Smithco

YANMAR

HUSTLER

SIP

FORCE
BY ABT

Husqvarna

ABOVE PAR
TECH

Redexim

TR330

HIGH TRACTION SIDE SHIFTING
TRIM MOWER

CONFIDENCE IN EVERY CUT WITH SIDE SHIFTING TECHNOLOGY

The TR330 has the ability to trim around bunkers, ponds, lakes, and other hazards with ease. Using AdaptiShift™ technology, the side shifting reel allows the operator to move cutting reels up to 18-inches to either side, enabling precise trimming around any area. Adjustable cutting width allows for dependability to tackle the area being maintained, and a trustworthy engine for long-lasting power makes the TR330 the perfect choice for reaching every blade of grass.



TRAVERSE ENGINE FOR
ENHANCED STABILITY

FLEXIBLE WORKING
ENVIRONMENT

3WD TRACTION
SYSTEM

CUT WIDTH

72" (1.83M)
OR **84"** (1.83M)
FEATURING ADAPTISHIFT™ WITH
UP TO 12" (30.5CM) OF OFFSET

CUT HEIGHT

0.37"-
2.75"
(9.5MM - 69.8MM)

CUTTING CAPACITY

4.5-5.3^{AC}
(1.83 - 2.13HA) / HR
(1.83-2.13M X 10KM /HR)

FUEL CAPACITY

7.6^{GAL}
(28.7L)

MOWER ENGINE

24.8HP
(18.6KW) DIESEL

BLADES PER REEL

5,7
OR **11**



JACOBSEN

Actual operating power output may vary due to conditions of specific use.
Run time will vary based on conditions of specific use, accessories, and terrain.
NOTE: Specifications, while correct at time of printing, may change without notice.
© 2025 Textron Specialized Vehicles Inc. 10016-G2 (Rev. 01/2025)

TR330

HIGH TRACTION SIDE SHIFTING TRIM MOWER



The TR330 eliminates the need for regular brake maintenance with wet parking brakes that are completely maintenance free.



This machine is built with operator comfort in mind, featuring an ergonomic design and easy-to-use controls in order to limit operator fatigue.



Available in 72-inches or 84-inches, the TR330's cutting width gives the flexibility to cut different areas with different settings.



330

DECKS & CUTTING UNITS

NUMBER AND SIZE	3 x 26" (0.66m) or 30" (0.76m) reels; 7" (178mm) diameter
BLADE MATERIAL	Hardened, high manganese carbon steel
CUTTING UNIT LIFT	Armrest mounted joystick
CUTTING FREQUENCY	-

TRACTION, BRAKES & SPEED

TRACTION DRIVE	Parallel-series "on demand" 3WD
REEL DRIVE	Fixed displacement hydraulic
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	8.7 gal. (33L) capacity, full flow filtration (10 micron filter); GreensCare biodegradable oil
SERVICE BRAKES	Dynamic braking through hydrostatic drive
PARKING BRAKES	Service-free electronic wet disc
STEERING	Hydraulic power steering with tilt wheel
MOWING SPEED	6.2mph (10km/h)
TRANSPORT SPEED	8.7mph (14km/h)

WEIGHTS & DIMENSIONS

WEIGHT (excluding fuel)	1664 - 2299lb (755 - 1043kg)
LENGTH	97" (2.46m)
OVERALL HEIGHT (including ROPS)	80" (2.04m)
WHEELBASE	43.5" (1.36m)
TRANSPORT WIDTH	65.5" (1.66 m)
WORKING WIDTH	83" (2.11m)

WARRANTY

MOWER WARRANTY	2 Years
----------------	---------

ACCESSORIES

- Slick tires
- Verticutting reels
- Grass baskets
- Light kit
- Backlap kit
- Canopy
- Weight transfer kit



For information and support:
www.jacobsen.com / +44 (0) 1473 270 000 / +1-888-438-3946





ITEM 8.A.7.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM
Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Purchase of Library Materials from Authorized Distributors

FROM: Jacob Post, Head Librarian

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$120,550 is included in the FY 2026 Budget in the 531-64100 and 531-64200 Library Accounts

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Resolution R-2335, a resolution approving the waiver of competitive bidding, since Illinois Library Systems already conducted the bid process with the major book and audio-visual suppliers authorizing the purchase of library materials from authorized distributors, and issue purchase orders to Brodart, Ingram, and Midwest Tape.

Background/History:

Throughout the year the Library purchases books and audio-visual materials to satisfy the ongoing needs and demands of the community. Selections are made in accordance with the Library's collection development policy. These purchased materials are then cataloged and put onto the library's shelves for patrons to borrow.

Pursuant to the provisions of Title 1-7-10 of our village Code, we are permitted to join with other governmental units in order to benefit from cooperative purchasing agreements.

The primary book suppliers that serve the Village of Oak Brook are Brodart and Ingram. The discounts for 2026 are as follows:

Type of Book/Binding	<u>Brodart</u>	<u>Ingram</u>
Trade Bindings	44%	43.5%
Library Bindings	20%	15%
Mass Market Paperbacks	40%	40%
University Press	10%	10%
Shipping & Handling	1% of invoice	\$3 A Shipment

The primary audio-visual supplier that serves the Village of Oak Brook is Midwest Tape. In addition to varied discounts, they provide specialized cases for library use and free shipping. Although the Village has the option to bid the purchase of materials, we do not have the combined purchasing power of Illinois Library Systems and, as such, we would not receive as substantial of a discounted price. Multiple other vendors are used throughout the year based on product availability and price.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2335, a resolution approving the waiver of competitive bidding, since Illinois Library Systems already conducted the bid process with the major book and audio-visual suppliers authorizing the purchase of library materials from authorized distributors, and issue purchase orders to Brodart, Ingram, and Midwest Tape.

Attachments:

1. BooksResolution

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION
2026-LY-PG-R-2335

**A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING
AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF LIBRARY BOOKS
FROM AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS**

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this the 13th day of January, 2026

RESOLUTION 2026-LY-PG-R-2335

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND
AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF LIBRARY BOOKS FROM AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS**

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook purchases materials for the Village Library, including all formats for books and audio visuals (collectively, "**Library Materials**"); and

WHEREAS, on behalf of Illinois municipalities, the Illinois State Library System collectively negotiates for substantial discounts off of the retail price for the purchase of bound books ("**Purchasing Program**"); and

WHEREAS, the Illinois State Library System has designated Brodart, Ingram, and Midwest Tape as distributors of materials; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook would receive a larger discount for purchasing materials from Brodart, Ingram, and Midwest Tape through the Purchasing Program than it would if the Village put the purchase order out to bid.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, DU PAGE AND COOK COUNTIES, ILLINOIS as follows:

Section 1: Recitals. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into, and made a part of, this Resolution as the findings of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

Section 2: Waiver of Competitive Bidding Requirements. The advertising and bidding requirements for the purchase of materials, shall be, and they are hereby, waived in accordance with Section 1-7-4 of the Village Municipal Code.

Section 3: Approval of Purchase. The Village Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute such documents and make such payments as are necessary to purchase Library Materials for the Village Library from the Authorized Distributors for a total not-to-exceed cost of \$120,550.00.

Section 4: Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by two-thirds of the Trustees and its approval in the manner provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January, 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January, 2026.

Laurence E. Herman
Village President

ATTEST:

Netasha Scarpiniti
Village Clerk



ITEM 8.A.8.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: 3118 White Oak Lane - Final Plat
FROM: Rebecca Von Drasek, Development Services Director

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board concurs with the recommendation from the Planning & Zoning Commission and approve Resolution R-2336 approving the Final Plat for 3118 White Oak Lane Plat of Consolidation, subject to the following conditions:

1. Final engineering review and approval.
2. Recording of the document by Village Staff.

Background/History:

Timothy Kim, owner of the property, submitted a petition requesting approval of a final plat of consolidation to combine two (2) existing parcels to create one lot consisting of approximately 2.186 acres (or 95,227 SF). The parcels are zoned R-2 Single Family Detached Residence District.

Lot-1 has an existing home and the consolidated lots would eliminate the current flag lot. The proposed consolidation exceeds the minimum lot area requirement by 51,667 square feet and therefore complies with the applicable standards of the Zoning Ordinance. Additionally, the proposed consolidation appears to meet all relevant requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance.

At their meeting on December 3, 2025, the Planning & Zoning Commission reviewed and deliberated on the petition. No members of the public spoke to the Commission for or against the requested consolidation Plat. The Planning & Zoning Commission discussed the Plat and asked about the reason(s) for the request. The questions were answered to the satisfaction of the Planning & Zoning Commission.

Resolution R-2336 and the case file have been included with the Planning & Zoning Commission recommendation letter, both providing additional information and details pertaining to the application.

By a vote of 6 to 0, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the final plat for the 3118 White Oak Lane Consolidation as presented.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2336, a resolution approving the final plat of consolidation for 3118 White Oak Lane, Oak Brook, Illinois.

Attachments:

1. Exhibits - R-2336 - 3118 White Oak Lane - Plat of Consolidation
2. R-2336 - 3118 White Oak Lane - Final Plat of Consolidation



BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60523

December 30, 2025

Village President and Board of Trustees
Village of Oak Brook
1200 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, IL 60523

Subject: Kim's Consolidation Plat - Final Plat

Dear Village President and Board of Trustees:

Background

At its meeting on December 3, 2025, the Planning & Zoning Commission completed its review and deliberations on a petition from the owner of the properties located at 3118 White Oak Lane seeking approval of a final plat to consolidate the two existing parcels into one.

Lot-1 has a single-family residence, and the consolidated lots will eliminate the flag lot. The minimum required lot area in the R-2 district is 43,560 square feet. When the lots are combined, the single lot will consist of approximately 92,227 square feet. The proposal complies with the Subdivision and Zoning Ordinance regulations.

The Commission was in receipt of the Village Engineer's review and recommended approval of the proposed final plat.

Public Comment

All interested parties were notified of the public meeting. No one spoke in support of or in opposition to the request.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation

By a vote of 6 to 0, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the final plat for the 3118 White Oak Lane Consolidation subject to final engineering approval.

Very truly yours,

Kenneth Wilczak
Acting Chairman
Planning & Zoning Commission



MINUTES OF THE DECEMBER 3, 2025
 REGULAR MEETING OF THE
 PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE
 VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
 APPROVED AS WRITTEN/AMENDED ON 2026

1. CALL TO ORDER:

CALL TO ORDER

The Meeting of the Planning & Zoning Commission was called to order by Acting Chairman Kenneth Wilczak at 6:30 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL:

ROLL CALL

Cathy Chiarelli called the roll with the following persons:
 PRESENT: Acting Chairman Kenneth Wilczak, Members Jeffery Bulin, Natalie Cappetta, Richard DiBernardo, Rahma Hasan and Baker Nimry
 IN ATTENDANCE: Village Attorney Michael Castaldo III, Village Planner Rama Raman and Planning Technician Cathy Chiarelli

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

MINUTES

REGULAR PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING OF OCTOBER 1, 2025

OCTOBER 1, 2025

Motion by Member Hasan, seconded by Member Bulin to approve the minutes of the October 1, 2025 Regular Planning & Zoning Commission meeting as amended.
 VOICE VOTE: Motion Carried.

5. NEW BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

A. 3118 WHITE OAK LANE – FINAL PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION

3118 WHITE OAK LN FP CONSOLIDATION

Acting Chairman Wilczak announced the commencement of the public meeting for the petition and asked Planner Raman to provide an overview.

Tim Kim, 3118 White Oak Lane, The property owner stated that his intention was to install a pool on Lot 2 and that the requested consolidation was necessary to facilitate this improvement.

Members indicated that they had no objections to the proposed consolidation.

Member Bulin stated his opposition to the previously adopted requirement that all new residential construction contain a minimum of 50% masonry. He expressed the view that the local government had exceeded its authority in adopting the requirement and reported receiving numerous complaints from architects. Member Bulin read a written objection into the record.

Motioned by Member Hasan, seconded by Member Bulin to recommend approval of the final plat of consolidation, subject to the following conditions:

1. Final engineering review and approval.
2. Recording of the document by Village Staff.

ROLL CALL:

Ayes: 6 – Acting Chairman Wilczak, Members Bulin, Cappetta, DiBernardo, Hasan and Nimry. Motion carried.

Absent: 2 - Members Wayne Ziemer and James Pontrelli

OTHER BUSINESS

6.

There was no other business discussed.

OTHER
BUSINE
SS

PUBLIC COMMENT

7.

PUBLIC
COMME
NT

ADJOURNMENT:

8.

ADJOUR
NMENT

Motion by Member Bulin, seconded by Vice Chairman Ziemer to adjourn the meeting at 6:42PM. VOICE VOTE: Motion carried.

ATTEST:

/s/ Rama Raman
Rama Raman
Village Planner

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
Planning & Zoning Commission

STAFF REPORT

DATE: November 11, 2025

CASE NO: 2025-11-SR-FP

DESCRIPTION: Final Plat – Plat of Consolidation to combine two (2) lots into one lot

PETITIONER: Timothy Kim,
3118 White Oak Lane
Oak Brook, IL 60523

ADDRESS: 3118 and 3118 White Oak Lane

EXISTING ZONING: R-2 Single-Family Detached Residence District

ZONING/USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTY:

North: 31st Street, unincorporated residential

South: White oak Lane, R-2, Single-Family Detached Residence District, single-family homes.

East: R-2, Single-Family Detached Residence District, single-family homes and Midwestern University campus.

West: R-2, Single-Family Detached Residence District, single-family homes.

DISCUSSION: Timothy Kim, owner of the property has submitted a petition requesting approval of a final plat to consolidate two (2) existing lots into one lot. When combined, a single lot of approximately 2.186 acres (or 95,227 SF) will be created.

Lot-1 has a single-family residence with garage and the consolidated lots would eliminate the current flag lot. The minimum required lot area in the R-2 district is 43,560 square feet. The proposal appears to comply with the Subdivision and Zoning Ordinance regulations.

**STAFF REPORT – 3118 WHITE OAK LN CONSOLIDATION
FINAL PLAT – CONSOLIDATION
CASE NO. 2025-11-SR-FP**

STAFF COMMENTS:

- The property was annexed into the Village of Oak Brook in January, 1963.
- The 1990 Village of Oak Brook Comprehensive Plan identifies the land use for the subject property as Single-Family Residential.
- The proposal to consolidate the two (2) existing lots creates a lot totaling approximately 95,227 SF.
- The proposal complies with the minimum lot size, lot frontage, and setback requirements for the R-2 Single-Family Detached Residence District and no zoning variations are being requested. Additionally, larger lots are more desirable for open spaces.
- The side property lines abut R-2, Single-Family Detached Residential District and the rear property line abuts 31st Street and unincorporated single-family residential.
- The proposed consolidated lot will have one address, 3118 White Oak Lane.
- No right-of-way (ROW) improvements are required.

Additional application materials have been submitted by the petitioner to further discuss and explain the proposal. Please see the materials provided by the petitioner in the case file for a more detailed description of this request.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF HEARING BODIES:

The Planning & Zoning Commission has the responsibility to make a recommendation on this request for a final plat of consolidation and determine if it is in compliance with the Village's comprehensive plan, zoning ordinance and other applicable ordinances.

CONCLUSION:

Staff has reviewed the Kim's Consolidation Plat and recommends approval of the plat subject to final engineering review and approval.

If the Planning & Zoning Commission (P & Z) concurs with the staff recommendation and is of the opinion that the final plat of consolidation complies with the Village's comprehensive plan, zoning ordinance, and the subdivision regulations, I would ask that the Commission provide an affirmative recommendation to approve the Plat of Consolidation subject to the following:

- 1) Final engineering review and approval.**
- 2) Recording of the document by Village Staff.**

**STAFF REPORT – 3118 WHITE OAK LN CONSOLIDATION
FINAL PLAT – CONSOLIDATION
CASE NO. 2025-11-SR-FP**

Please contact me if you have any questions or need additional information.

Respectfully Submitted,

Rama Raman

Rama Raman
Village Planner



VILLAGE OF
OAK BROOK
Illinois

**BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60523**

November 11, 2025

Dear Resident:

The Oak Brook Planning & Zoning Commission and the Village Board will be considering a final plat of consolidation.

MEETING DATE AND INFORMATION:

Planning & Zoning Commission..... 6:30 p.m., Wednesday, December 3, 2025

Board of Trustees Meeting 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, January 13, 2026***

*** Pending P&Z

The application has been filed by: Timothy Kim
3118 White Oak Lane
Oak Brook, IL 60523

The property in question is located at: 3118 White Oak Lane

Relationship of applicant to property: Owner

The petitioner is requesting approval of a final plat of consolidation to combine two (2) existing parcels into one lot consisting of approximately 95,227 square feet. Lot-1 has an existing home and the consolidated lots will provide ample space for the construction of a pool.

For more detailed information of the request, please contact the Development Services Department at 630-368-5103 between 8 AM-4 PM, Monday through Friday, except for holidays.

Sincerely,

Rebecca Von Drasek
Development Services Director
RV/cc



*Note: The map provided is only an approximation of the area in question and is intended to be used only as a visual aid to determine your relationship to the property.

The Village of Oak Brook, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, requests that persons with disabilities, who require certain accommodations to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting or have questions about the accessibility of the meeting facilities, contact the Village ADA Coordinator at 630-368-5010 as soon as possible before the meeting date.

All meetings are held in the Samuel E. Dean Board Room of the Oak Brook Village Hall, Butler Government Center located at 1200 Oak Brook Road (31st Street) and Spring Road, Oak Brook, Illinois.



ITEM 5.D.1.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
November 11, 2025

SUBJECT: 3118 White Oak Lane - Final Plat
FROM: Rebecca Von Drasek, Development Services Director

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board refer the request for the Final Plat of Consolidation to the Planning & Zoning Commission for review and recommendation.

Background/History:

Timothy Kim, owner of the property, has submitted a petition requesting approval of a Final Plat of Consolidation to combine two (2) existing parcels to create one lot consisting of approximately 2.2 acres (or 95,227 SF). The parcels are zoned R-2 Single Family Detached Residence District.

Lot-1 has an existing home and the consolidated lots will provide ample space for the construction of a new pool . The minimum required lot area in the R-2 district is 43,560 square feet. The proposal appears to comply with the Subdivision and Zoning Ordinance regulations.

Several additional documents have been included with this referral to provide the Board with more specific information related to the request.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board refer the Final Plat of Consolidation to the Planning & Zoning Commission (P&Z) for public hearing, review, and recommendation.

Attachments:

1. Kim 3118 White Oak Ln OB Lot Consolidation App - Redacted_Redacted
2. Exhibits for Referral



November 3, 2025

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK – ENGINEERING REVIEW

PROJECT	PERMIT NO.	REVIEW NO.	STATUS
3118 White Oak Lane – Consolidation Plat	2025 11 SR FP	2	Approved

EZA Engineering received the following permit submittal documents on October 28, 2025:

DOCUMENT	PREPARED BY	SHEETS	DATE
Kim’s Consolidation Plat	Krisch	1	10-23-25
Plat of Survey	Krisch	1	10-14-25

The above documents have been reviewed for compliance with the Village Code of Oak Brook (Village Code) and the Village of Oak Brook Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance (VOBSFPO). Please consider the following comments:

GENERAL COMMENTS

1. A Preliminary Plat, Subdivision Improvement Agreement, and Performance Guarantee are not required for this lot consolidation as there are no required land improvements. A response to this comment is not necessary.
2. No further comment.

This final plat of consolidation is recommended for approval.



VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK – ENGINEERING REVIEW

PROJECT	PERMIT NO.	REVIEW NO.	STATUS
3118 White Oak Lane – Consolidation Plat	2025 11 SR FP	1	Not Approved

EZA Engineering received the following permit submittal documents on October 15, 2025:

DOCUMENT	PREPARED BY	SHEETS	DATE
Kim’s Consolidation Plat	Krisch	1	-
Plat of Survey	Krisch	1	10-14-25

The above documents have been reviewed for compliance with the Village Code of Oak Brook (Village Code) and the Village of Oak Brook Stormwater and Flood Plain Ordinance (VOBSFPO). Please consider the following comments:

GENERAL COMMENTS

1. A Preliminary Plat, Subdivision Improvement Agreement, and Performance Guarantee are not required for this lot consolidation as there are no required land improvements. A response to this comment is not necessary.
2. Provide an itemized comment response letter in the next submittal.

KIM’S CONSOLIDATION PLAT

3. Title 14-4-2.B.5 – Indicate the date of preparation.
4. Title 14-4-2.D.1 – Provide the required school district statement as part of the Owner’s Certificate. Alternatively, a separate School District Certificate can be provided (language in Title 14-7-5).
5. Title 14-4-2.D.3 – Add the appropriate FIRM panel number to the Surveyor’s Certificate.
6. Title 14-4-2.D.4 – Revise the County Clerk Certificate to reference DuPage County at the top of the certificate as well as directly before the date. Please add DuPage County to the top of the each of the County and Village certificates, so they do not need to be written in by hand.
7. Title 14-4-2.D.6 – Add the Sanitary District Certificate. Certificate language can be found in Title 14-7-5. Please indicate the certificate will be signed by the Executive Director, as opposed to the Secretary.
8. Title 14-4-2.D.7 – Add the Village Engineer Certificate.
9. Title 14-4-2.D.9 – Revise the Plan Commission Certificate and rename as the Planning & Zoning Commission Certificate. The language shall be revised to replace Plan Commission with Planning & Zoning Commission.
10. Title 14-4-2.D.13 – Add the Certificate of County Engineer as the property is adjacent to Oak Brook Road (31st Street), a road owned by the DuPage County Division of Transportation.

SUBDIVISION APPLICATION



**1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, IL 60523
630-368-5106 or 630-368-5146**

- PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
- FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
- FINAL PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION AND/OR PLAT OF VACATION
- ASSESSMENT PLAT SUBDIVISION
- SUBDIVISION AMENDMENT AND/OR VARIATION

NOTE: SEE DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION.

SUBDIVISION TITLE 3118 White Oak Ln Consolidation

DATE FILED 10/27/2025

GENERAL LOCATION AND LEGAL ADDRESS OF PROPERTY TO BE SUBDIVIDED

3118 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523. Parcel Numbers 06-33-100-015 and 06-33-100-016

ARE YOU SEEKING ANY VARIATION (RELIEF) TO THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS? YES NO

If **YES**, list the specific section in the Subdivision Regulations and attach a detailed explanation of the relief you are seeking:

PERMANENT PARCEL NO. 06-33-100-015 and 06-33-100-016

NAME OF APPLICANT (and Email Address) Timothy Kim; [REDACTED] PHONE [REDACTED]

ADDRESS 3118 White Oak Ln CITY Oak Brook STATE IL ZIP 60523

RELATIONSHIP of APPLICANT TO PROPERTY Owner

OWNER OF RECORD Timothy Kim PHONE _____

ADDRESS 3118 White Oak Ln CITY Oak Brook STATE IL ZIP 60523

BENEFICIARY (IES) OF TRUST _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

I (we) certify that all of the above statements and the statements contained in any papers or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief. I (we) give permission to the Village to install public hearing sign(s) on the lot frontages of the above subject property as described in the Village Code. In addition to the above fees, **applicant agrees to reimburse the Village** for publication costs within 30 days of billing.

[REDACTED] 10/27/2025
Signature of Owner Date

[REDACTED] 10/27/2025
Signature of Applicant Date

OWNERS AFFIDAVIT FOR SUBDIVISIONS OF NOT MORE THAN FIVE (5) LOTS

This plat contains the entire contiguous undeveloped land area in which I have any interest.

[REDACTED] 10/27/2025
Signature of Owner Date

IDENTIFY STRUCTURES AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY (Use additional paper if needed)

SIZING BY LAND USE CATEGORY	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL	OPEN SPACE	OTHER	TOTAL
NUMBER of LOTS					
NUMBER of ACRES	2.186				
NUMBER of SQUARE FEET	95,227				

Names of Surrounding Property Owners

Following are the names and addresses of all surrounding property owners from the property in question for a distance of approximately 250 feet in all directions. **Provide a mailing label for each Property Owner listed.** The number of feet occupied by all public roads, streets, alleys, and public ways has been excluded in computing the 250-foot requirement. Said names are as recorded in the office of the County Recorder of Deeds (or the Registrar of Titles of the County) and as appear from the authentic tax records of this County within 30 days of the filing of this application. (Attach additional sheets if necessary)

NAME OF PROPERTY OWNER	MAILING ADDRESS OF PROPERTY OWNER	PROPERTY ADDRESS	PERMANENT INDEX NUMBER
Edward Kipta	3122 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-100-001
Jamal & Jihan Alkurdi	3108 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-100-018
Qin Zhang	3205 Mulberry Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-101-040
Mark Mandich	3102 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-100-004
Lubna & Adnan Sal Saadeh	3206 Mulberry Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-101-037
Chicago Title 8002357176	3111 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-101-021
Michael J Landis	3109 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523	Same as mailing address	06-33-101-016

NOTICE TO APPLICANT

REFER TO OAK BROOK CODE: TITLE 14 - SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

DO NOT SUBMIT ANY proposed plat of subdivision until you are directed to do so. ALL Subdivision application forms, Subdivision plats and engineering plans (if required), and other documents are to be emailed to Cathy at: cchiarelli@oak-brook.org for a preliminary review along with the contact person information who will be making any plat revisions.

After comments and revisions have been completed by the Village Engineer at least 10 days before the Plan Commission meeting, you will be directed to submit, the following: The original Applications must be completed, signed and *accompanied with the following*: Proper fee (payable to the Village of Oak Brook), Two (2) folded copies of the proposed subdivision (**pursuant to the Plat Act maximum sheet size permitted is 30" x 36"**), 2 copies of Plat of Survey with Legal Description, Common Address and P.I.N. noted. Include a PDF of all plats and plans of each, which is to be emailed to cchiarelli@oak-brook.org) Completed Subject Property Verification, Surrounding Property Owners form. If the applicant is NOT the property owner, a Letter of Standing is required with the written consent / authorization from the property owner. **See Submittal Guideline for a complete list of requirements.**

Fees and documents must be received prior to the 2nd to the last Friday of the second preceding month for Planning & Zoning Commission review on the first Wednesday of the each month. An incomplete submittal will NOT be accepted and may be returned to the applicant. Please check all items applicable::

PRELIMINARY PLAT	_____	\$50.00 per lot or \$750.00 minimum**
FINAL PLAT (G-289, 3/24/81)	_____	\$750.00 – NO IMPROVEMENTS** (Plus Plan Review & Inspection Fees, if required)
FINAL PLAT – with Improvements	\$750	\$750.00 plus plan review fees – See Section 1-14-1-E.3 for amount (G-706 11/2002)
AMENDMENT or VARIATION	_____	\$750.00*
ASSESSMENT PLAT (12/11/79)	_____	No Charge
Public Hearing Signs	\$100	\$50.00 per sign – 1 sign required for each Street Frontage/Per Parcel

*Fees do not include publication costs, which are paid for separately
 ** \$125 fee for each time extension [Fees - Title 1 Chapter 14](#) of this code.

All meetings are held in the Samuel E. Dean Board Room of the Butler Government Center, 1200 Oak Brook Road

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE BELOW FOR VILLAGE USE ONLY

Date Filed _____ Fee Paid \$ _____ Receipt No. _____ Received By _____

HEARING DATES: Board of Trustees (Referral) _____ P&Z Commission _____ Board of Trustees _____

SIGNED - VILLAGE CLERK _____ Date _____

CERTIFICATION



Surrounding Property Owners

I (we) certify that the names and addresses of all the surrounding property owners including mailing labels submitted with this application are located within a minimum distance of 250 feet in all directions from the perimeter of the subject property and that the number of feet occupied by all public roads, streets, alleys, and public ways has been **excluded** in computing the 250-foot requirement.



Said names and addresses are as recorded in the office of the County Recorder of Deeds (or the Registrar of Titles of the County) and as appear from the authentic tax records of this County. The property owners as listed have been obtained from the Township Assessors office within 30 days of the filing of this application.

The surrounding property owners list as submitted herewith and supporting attachments are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

I (we) give permission to the Village to install public hearing sign(s) on the lot frontages of the subject property as described in the Village Code. In addition to the required application fees, applicant/owner agrees to reimburse the Village for publication costs, recording fees, and any other associated costs or fees within 30 days of billing.

Timothy Kim		Timothy Kim	
_____ Printed Name of Property Owner		_____ Printed Name of Applicant	
	10/27/2025		10/27/2025
_____ Signature of Owner	_____ Date	_____ Signature of Applicant	_____ Date

BILL TO INFORMATION:

Timothy Kim	Tim Kim	
_____ Print Name/Company	_____ Print Contact Person Name	_____ Contact Phone
3118 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523		
_____ Address To be Billed		_____ Alternate Phone

NOTE: If the applicant/owner has not complied with these requirements and the Surrounding Property Owners List is incomplete and notification has not been sent to a neighboring property owner within the 250-foot requirement less than 10 days prior to the scheduled Plan Commission meeting, the hearing on this matter will be postponed to the next regular Plan Commission meeting, or until such time as a completed list of all neighbors within the 250-foot requirement has been submitted and have been sent proper notification as noted.

SUBJECT PROPERTY VERIFICATION

(Complete a separate form for each P.I.N.)

1. Permanent Index Number (P.I.N. from Real Estate Tax Bill): 06-33-100-015
2. Common Address: 3118 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523
3. Provide the Legal Description for each lot as noted on the Plat of Survey as an attachment.
4. Provide the proposed Legal Description for each lot as an attachment.
5. Email the Current and Proposed Legal Description in a Word document to cchiarelli@oak-brook.org

Current Legal Description:

LOT 2 IN McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Proposed Legal Description:

LOT 2 IN KIM'S CONSOLIDATION IN THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN

The Permanent Index Number, Common Address and Legal information provided has been verified as follows:

DuPage County Records

<https://propertylookup.dupagecounty.gov/>

DuPage County Records/Research Room At: 630-407-5401 Contact Person:

N/A

Only First name of Contact is required.

Date called:

N/A

I verify that the information provided above is accurate.

Timothy Kim

Printed Name

Signature

Date

10/27/2025

Relationship to Applicant:

Owner

SUBJECT PROPERTY VERIFICATION

(Complete a separate form for each P.I.N.)

1. Permanent Index Number (P.I.N. from Real Estate Tax Bill): 06-33-100-016
2. Common Address: 3118 White Oak Ln, Oak Brook, IL 60523
3. Provide the Legal Description for each lot as noted on the Plat of Survey as an attachment.
4. Provide the proposed Legal Description for each lot as an attachment.
5. Email the Current and Proposed Legal Description in a Word document to cchiarelli@oak-brook.org

Current Legal Description:

LOT 1 IN McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Proposed Legal Description:

LOT 1 IN KIM'S CONSOLIDATION IN THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN

The Permanent Index Number, Common Address and Legal information provided has been verified as follows:

DuPage County Records

<https://propertylookup.dupagecounty.gov/>

DuPage County Records/Research Room At: 630-407-5401 Contact Person:

N/A

Only First name of Contact is required.

Date called:

I verify that the information provided above is accurate.

Timothy Kim

Printed Name



Signature

Date

Relationship to Applicant:

Owner

Legal Description Current Legal Descriptions

06-33-100-015

LOT 2 IN McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

06-33-100-016

LOT 1 IN McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Proposed Legal Descriptions

06-33-100-015

LOT 2 IN KIM'S CONSOLIDATION IN THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN

06-33-100-016

LOT 1 IN KIM'S CONSOLIDATION IN THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN

Please Deposit Check in: Zoning Account 10-4302

For:

3118 White Oak Ln - Final Plat

NOTE: 1 check(s) - Total **\$ 850**

Subdivision Application \$750
Public Hearing Signs (2) \$100

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENT RECPT#: 784774
DATE: 10/28/25 TIME: 14:41:35
CLERK: pstone DEPT:
CUSTOMER#:

COMMENT: TIMOTHY KIM

REVENUE:
1 10 43020 850.00
 ZONING/SUBDIV APPLICATION
 ZONING/SUBDIVISION
CASH:
99 1105 850.00
 CASH -PLD

AMOUNT PAID: 850.00

PAID BY: 3118 WHITE OAK LN -
PAYMENT METH: CHECK
 085

REFERENCE: 3118 WHITE 0

AMT TENDERED: 850.00
AMT APPLIED: 850.00
CHANGE: .00

PARCEL NUMBER: 06-33-100-015
NBHD: 06331
KIM, TIMOTHY J
Tax Year: 2024 (Taxes Payable in 2025).

COUNTY #: 022
ROLL: RP
3118 WHITE OAK LN
OAK BROOK

Taxes Billed

Tax Year	Tax
2024	\$13,398.70
Total:	\$13,398.70

Property Tax by Entity

Entities	Rate:	Amount:
COLLEGE DU PAGE 502	0.179400	\$486.30
COUNTY OF DU PAGE	0.136100	\$368.94
DU PAGE AIRPORT AUTH	0.012200	\$33.08
FOREST PRESERVE DIST	0.131000	\$355.10
GRADE SCHOOL DIST 58	2.236800	\$6,063.42
HIGH SCHOOL DIST 99	1.851600	\$5,019.22
OAK BROOK PARK DIST	0.306100	\$829.76
YORK TOWNSHIP	0.044500	\$120.64
YORK TWP ROAD	0.045100	\$122.24
Total:	4.942800	\$13,398.70

PARCEL NUMBER: 06-33-100-016
NBHD: 06331
KIM, TIMOTHY J
Tax Year: 2024 (Taxes Payable in 2025).

COUNTY #: 022
ROLL: RP
3118 WHITE OAK LN
OAK BROOK

Taxes Billed

Tax Year	Tax
2024	\$24,826.88
Total:	\$24,826.88

Property Tax by Entity

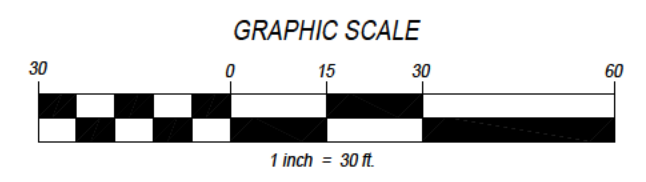
Entities	Rate:	Amount:
COLLEGE DU PAGE 502	0.179400	\$893.98
COUNTY OF DU PAGE	0.136100	\$678.20
DOWNERS GR SAN DIST	0.039400	\$196.34
DU PAGE AIRPORT AUTH	0.012200	\$60.80
FOREST PRESERVE DIST	0.131000	\$652.78
GRADE SCHOOL DIST 58	2.236800	\$11,146.24
HIGH SCHOOL DIST 99	1.851600	\$9,226.74
OAK BROOK PARK DIST	0.306100	\$1,525.32
YORK TOWNSHIP	0.044500	\$221.74
YORK TWP ROAD	0.045100	\$224.74
Total:	4.982200	\$24,826.88

PLAT OF SURVEY

- of -

LOTS 1 AND 2 IN MCGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID MCGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly Known as: 3118 White Oak Lane, Oak Brook, IL 60523
 Described Property Contains 95,227 s.f.
 PIN(s): 06-33-100-015 & 06-33-100-016

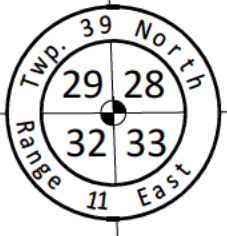


Abbreviations

- (D) = Deed Dimension
- (M) = Measured Dimension
- (R) = Record Dimension
- Conc. = Concrete
- E. = East
- N. = North
- S. = South
- S.F. = Square Feet
- W. = West

Legend

- Air Conditioner
- Electric Meter
- Gas Meter
- Lamp Post
- Light Pole
- Utility Pedestal
- Well Cap



North Line of Section 33 - 39 - 11

OAK BROOK ROAD
 (31st STREET)

HERETOFORE DEDICATED
 PER Doc. #845337
 (Blacktop Pavement w/ Curb & Gutter)

164.26'(M)

Iron Pipe (found)
 0.15' N. of Corner

NO VEHICULAR ACCESS
 N 89°37'47" E

164.29'(M)
 164.26'(R)

Iron Rod (found)
 0.30' N. & 0.20' E.
 of Corner

DRAINAGE & FLOOD PLAIN
 EASEMENT PER Doc. R99-041370

Lot 2
 PIN: 06-33-100-015

390.12'(R)

Old Wire Fence Along Line

40ft. Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

10' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

150.00'(R)

Lot 1
 PIN: 06-33-100-016

290.06'(R)

164.02'(M)
 164.25'(R)
 S 89°25'40" W

WHITE OAK LANE
 HERETOFORE DEDICATED
 PER Doc. #447498

MULBERRY LANE
 (Private)



State of Wisconsin)
) S.S.
 County of Walworth

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO CURRENT ILLINOIS M N M M STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY THAT I, SEAN T. KRISCH, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HAVE HAD SURVEYED UNDER MY SUPERVISION THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE CAPTION AS SHOWN BY THE ANNEXED PLAT WHICH IS A REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY.

Given under my hand and seal at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, this 14th day of October A.D. 2025.

Sean T. Krisch
 Sean T. Krisch
 Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 35-3082.
 My License Expires November 30, 2026.

PROJECT 97090 CAD NAME 97090_2025_Plat.dwg SCALE 1" = 30' SHEET 1 of 1 DRAWN BY STK	PROJECT PLAT OF SURVEY 3118 WHITE OAK LANE OAK BROOK, IL 60523	PREPARED FOR: TIMOTHY J. KIM 3118 WHITE OAK LANE OAK BROOK, IL 60523				 KRISCH LAND SURVEYING LLC 6718 REVERE Rd. DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60516 PHONE (630) 627-5589 / FAX (630) 627-5594 www.krischlandsurveying.com IL PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE No. 184-006866 COPYRIGHT © 2025 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">No.</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Date</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Revision Description</th> <th style="width: 10%;">By:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						No.	Date	Revision Description	By:				
No.	Date	Revision Description	By:										

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION
NUMBER 2026-SR-FP-EX-R-2336

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION FOR THE
PROPERTY COMMONLY KNOWN AS 3118 WHITE OAK LANE,
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on the 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-SR-FP-EX-R-2336

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION FOR THE PROPERTY COMMONLY
KNOWN AS 3118 WHITE OAK LANE, OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS

3118 White Oak Lane,
Oak Brook, Illinois

PIN(s): 06-33-100-015 & 06-33-100-016

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Owner of the property commonly known as 3118 White Oak Lane, Oak Brook, Illinois, has submitted a petition requesting approval of a Final Plat of Consolidation to combine the two (2) existing parcels (the "Subject Property"; legally described in the attached Exhibit A) to create one lot consisting of approximately 2.2 acres (or 95,227 SF);

WHEREAS, at its meeting on December 3, 2025, the Village of Oak Brook Planning & Zoning Commission (the "Commission") completed its review and deliberations on the Owner's application requesting approval of a final plat to consolidate the two underlying parcels for the Subject Property into one residential lot, consisting of approximately 95,227 square-feet in total.;

WHEREAS, by a vote of 6-0, the Commission recommended approval of the request for a final plat of consolidation for the Subject Property; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the "Corporate Authorities") have reviewed the recommendation of the Commission and have determined the approval of the Owner's request to approve the final plat of consolidation for the Subject Property, as set forth below, to be in the best interests of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two -- Approval of Final Plat of Consolidation.

- A. Approval of Final Plat. Subject to and contingent upon the conditions set forth in Section Three of this Resolution, the Final Plat of Consolidation, substantially in

the form attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit B (the "Final Plat"), is hereby approved.

- B. Authorization and Execution. The Village President, Clerk, and other appropriate Village officials are hereby authorized and directed to execute and seal, on behalf of the Village, the Final Plat of Consolidation and the customary certifications indicating such approval.
- C. Recordation. Upon the execution of the Final Plat of Consolidation by all required parties, the Village Clerk is hereby directed to record the Final Plat of Consolidation with the Recorder of Deeds of DuPage County, Illinois, and the Village Clerk will then be authorized and directed to assess against and collect from the Owner any costs in connection with those actions and this Resolution.

Section Three --Conditions.

The approvals granted in Section Two of this Resolution are hereby expressly subject to and contingent upon each of the following conditions:

- A. Recording of the document by Village staff;
- B. The Final Plat and final engineering review be approved by the Village Engineer; and
- C. The Owner and all subsequent owners of the Subject Property shall comply with all applicable requirements of law, including without limitation, federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, resolutions, and regulations, relating to the Subject Property.

Section Four – Effective Date

This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Five - Publication

This Resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Six – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Seven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Eight – Recording

This Resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CURRENT LEGAL DESCRIPTION

06-33-100-015

LOT 2 IN McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

06-33-100-016

LOT 1 IN McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID McGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT B

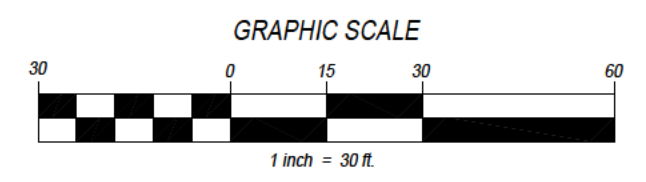
RETURN TO:
VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, IL 60523
(630) 368-5000

KIM'S CONSOLIDATION PLAT

- of -

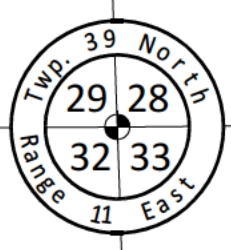
LOTS 1 AND 2 IN MCGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF THE THE EAST HALF OF LOT 4 OF YORK TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS' ASSESSMENT PLAT No. 6, BEING THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID MCGOLDRICKS RESUBDIVISION RECORDED FEBRUARY 18, 1999 AS DOCUMENT R99-041370, IN DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN(s): 06-33-100-015 & 06-33-100-016



Abbreviations

(D) = Deed Dimension
(M) = Measured Dimension
(R) = Record Dimension
Conc. = Concrete
E. = East
N. = North
S. = South
S.F. = Square Feet
W. = West



North Line of Section 33 - 39 - 11

OAK BROOK ROAD
(31st STREET)

HERETOFORE DEDICATED
PER Doc. #845337

NO VEHICULAR ACCESS
N 89°37'47" E

164.29'(M)
164.26'(R)

DRAINAGE & FLOOD PLAIN
EASEMENT PER Doc. R99-041370

Iron Pipe (found)
0.15'W. of Corner

Iron Rod (found)
0.30'N. & 0.20'E.
of Corner

OWNER CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF) S.S.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT TIMOTHY J. KIM IS THE OWNER OF THE LAND HEREIN DESCRIBED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT, AND HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE PLATTED AND RECORDED AS SHOWN HEREON FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

ALSO, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE PROPOSED KIM'S CONSOLIDATION PLAT, IN THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, COUNTY OF DuPAGE, STATE OF ILLINOIS, GENERALLY KNOWN AS 3118 WHITE OAK LANE, IS LOCATED WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SCHOOL DISTRICTS:

DOWNERS GROVE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT 58 AND COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 99.

DATED AT _____

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

BY: _____
Timothy J. Kim

NOTARY CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF) S.S.

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TIMOTHY J. KIM PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND APPROVED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE ANNEXED PLAT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AND HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON SHOWN. GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

AT _____, ILLINOIS.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MORTGAGEE CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) S.S.

OLD NATIONAL BANK, AS MORTGAGEE OF THE HEREON DESCRIBED PROPERTY HEREBY CONSENTS TO AND APPROVES THE PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION AS HEREON DRAWN.

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

By: _____ Name _____ Title _____

Attest: _____ Name _____ Title _____

Bank Address: Old National Bank
P.O. Box 3728
Evansville, IN 47736-3728

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE

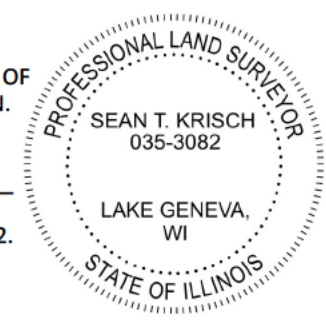
STATE OF WISCONSIN)
COUNTY OF WALWORTH) S.S.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, SEAN T. KRISCH, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3082, HAVE SURVEYED AND CONSOLIDATED THE HEREON DESCRIBED PROPERTY AS SHOWN BY THE ANNEXED PLAT, WHICH IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY AND CONSOLIDATION. ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT ALL REGULATIONS ENACTED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK RELATIVE TO PLATS AND SUBDIVISIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH IN PREPARATION OF THIS PLAT. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE LAND IS WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, WHICH HAS ADOPTED A VILLAGE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND MAP AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT A PART OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY PER FIRM PANEL 17043C0178J EFFECTIVE DATE 8/1/2019.

SCALE OF MAP IS 30 FEET PER ONE INCH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 14th DAY OF OCTOBER A.D. 2025, IN LAKE GENEVA, WISCONSIN.

Sean T. Krisch
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3082.
LICENSE EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2026



PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF DuPAGE) S.S.

APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

CHAIRMAN

VILLAGE CLERK CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF DuPAGE) S.S.

I, _____, VILLAGE CLERK OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ANNEXED PLAT WAS PRESENTED TO AND BY RESOLUTION DULY APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF SAID VILLAGE AT ITS MEETING HELD ON _____ A.D. 2025, AND THAT THE REQUIRED BOND OR OTHER GUARANTEES HAS BEEN POSTED FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED BY THE REGULATIONS OF SAID VILLAGE. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HERETO SET MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

VILLAGE CLERK

VILLAGE ENGINEER CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF DuPAGE) S.S.

I, _____, VILLAGE ENGINEER OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LAND IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT AND THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS THEREOF MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF SAID VILLAGE AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY ALL PUBLIC AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION THEREOF.

DATED AT OAK BROOK, DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

VILLAGE ENGINEER

CERTIFICATE AS TO SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF DuPAGE) S.S.

I, _____, VILLAGE TREASURER OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS, DO CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT OR UNPAID CURRENT OR FORFEITED SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS OR ANY DEFERRED INSTALLMENTS THEREOF THAT HAVE BEEN APPORTIONED AGAINST THE TRACT OF LAND INCLUDED IN THE PLAT.

DATED AT OAK BROOK, DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

TREASURER

COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF DuPAGE) S.S.

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF DuPAGE COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID CURRENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE DuPAGE COUNTY CLERK AT WHEATON, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025.

DuPAGE COUNTY CLERK

RECORDER OF DEEDS CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF DuPAGE) S.S.

THIS INSTRUMENT NUMBER _____ WAS FILED FOR RECORD _____ IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF DuPAGE COUNTY, AFORESAID, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 2025, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M.

RECORDER OF DEEDS

West Line of Section 33 - 39 - 11

10' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

150.00'(R)

10' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

142.7' Public Utilities Easement per Doc. R99-041370

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

40th Building Setback Line Per Doc. R99-041370

HEREBY VACATED

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'

50.20'



ITEM 8.A.9.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Authorization for the Advertising Services from Hinsdale Magazine Group

FROM: Joseph Mitchell, Assistant Village Manager
Susan Rose, Marketing Manager

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$54,000 is budgeted in FY26 in account #171-73600, Advertising/Promotion

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2337, A Resolution Approving and Authorizing the Execution of an Agreement by and Between the Village of Oak Brook and Hinsdale Magazine Group, Inc.

Background/History:

The Village of Oak Brook seeks to renew its partnership with Hinsdale Magazine Group throughout 2026 to promote Oak Brook as a premier place to live, work, and visit in the Chicagoland area. This partnership provides a comprehensive media and marketing strategy across print, digital, and social channels to enhance the Village's tourism and economic visibility.

The 2026 agreement establishes clear deliverables for advertising pages, editorial content, digital marketing, and event sponsorships, with additional legal and fiscal safeguards added in compliance with Illinois municipal contracting laws.

Highlights of the 2026 Agreement

Advertising Pages:

• Publish three (3) pages per issue across *Oak Brook*, *Hinsdale*, *Downers Grove*, and *Elmhurst* Magazines for six (6) issues. Total: seventy-two (72) advertising pages.

Guaranteed Editorial Features:

1. Two (2) Village-approved stories per issue in *Oak Brook Magazine* (12 total for 2026).
2. Two (2) stories three (3) times per year in each of the other three magazines (18 total).

3. Monthly editorial coordination meetings.
4. Advance review and written approval of all editorial content by the Village.
5. Editorial content to reflect Oak Brook as dynamic, thriving, diverse, and a hospitality hub.
6. Professional, high-quality Oak Brook images used on magazine covers.
7. Distribution of at least ten (10) additional copies to Oak Brook hotels for guest and staff use.

Digital and Program Support:

1. Provide bonus digital banners across magazine websites.
2. Feature bonus posts on all magazines' Facebook and Instagram channels.
3. Include a bonus fourth (4th) advertising page in May/June 2026 and a holiday feature in November/December 2026.
4. Provide sponsorship (cash or in-kind) of Taste of Oak Brook 2026.
5. Continuing graphic design services.

Terms of Agreement:

This Agreement shall begin on January 15, 2026, and shall continue through December 31, 2026, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2337, A Resolution Approving and Authorizing the Execution of an Agreement by and Between the Village of Oak Brook and Hinsdale Magazine Group, Inc.

Attachments:

1. 2026-MRTKG-AG-R-2337
2. Oak Brook Magazine Agreement 2026

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION
NUMBER 2026-MRTKG-AG-R-2337

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN
AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF OAK
BROOK AND HINSDALE MAGAZINE, INC.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this the 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-MRTKG-AG-R-2337

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT BY AND
BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK AND HINSDALE MAGAZINE, INC.

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as the "Village") is an Illinois Municipal Corporation organized pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois;

WHEREAS, the Illinois Municipal Code authorizes and grants the Village the ability to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village upon approval of the corporate authorities may enter into an Agreement with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs that protect the health, safety and welfare of its residents including the adoption and imposition of certain taxes;

WHEREAS, the Village pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-3-4 has previously adopted a Hotel and Motel Tax which has been implemented for the purpose of promoting tourism and conventions or otherwise to attract nonresident overnight visitors to the Village of Oak Brook;

WHEREAS, Hinsdale Magazine Group, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") owns and operates a magazine with circulation targeting specific markets;

WHEREAS, the Village currently utilizes the funds derived from said tax to promote tourism and conventions as well as provide certain infrastructure improvements that will enhance those designated areas and zones in which hotels and motels are located in order to support the continued development and patronage of those areas, zones and the Village at large;

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities of the Village desire to allocate funds from the Hotel and Tourism Fund for the purchase of advertisement space within Company's 2026 magazine publications to promote the attraction of nonresident visitors to further support the Village's commercial and business districts;

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Oak Brook are of the opinion that that it is in the best interests of the safety, health and welfare of the residents to allocate the funds as referenced herein; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook Corporate Authorities are of the opinion that it is in the best interests of the Village of Oak Brook to enter into the attached agreement with the Hinsdale Magazine, Inc. for the purposes referenced herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this resolution are full, true and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval of Agreement

The Village hereby approves the Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof collectively as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village President is hereby authorized to execute, and the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the Agreement, substantially in the form of such agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Village Attorney and the officials of the Village executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute exclusive evidence of their approval to any and all changes or revisions therein from and after the execution and delivery of such Agreement.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of this resolution and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Agreement, additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the Agreement and of this Resolution.

Section Six – Waiver of Bidding Process

To the extent that any requirement of bidding would be applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder, the same is hereby waived.

Section Seven - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized and confirmed.

Section Eight – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Nine - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Ten – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Eleven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Twelve – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

The Remainder of this Page has been Intentionally Left Blank / Roll Call Vote follows:

APPROVED THIS 13th day of Janauury, 2026.

Laurence E. Herman
Village President

PASSED THIS 13th day of January, 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

ATTEST:

Netasha Scarpiniti
Village Clerk

Exhibit A
Agreement

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into on this ___ day of _____, 2026, by and between the **Village of Oak Brook**, a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "Village"), and **Hinsdale Magazine Group, Inc.**, a business corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor").

Recitals

WHEREAS the Village desires to promote its community, businesses, and attractions through targeted advertising and editorial coverage in 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor has expertise in providing advertising and editorial services and agrees to perform such services under the terms outlined herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements herein contained and described, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and subject to the conditions herein set forth, agree as follows:

1. Scope of Services

The Contractor agrees to provide the following services to the Village:

Advertising Pages

1. Publish three (3) **pages per issue** across four regional magazines (Oak Brook Magazine, Elmhurst Magazine, Downers Grove Magazine, Hinsdale Magazine) in **six (6) issues per year**, totaling **seventy-two (72) advertising pages** in 2026.

Guaranteed Editorial Features

1. Publish **two (2) stories per issue** on topics chosen by the Village in the **Oak Brook Magazine**, amounting to **twelve (12) editorial features** in 2026.
2. Publish **two (2) stories in each of the other three magazines (Hinsdale, Downers Grove, Elmhurst) three (3) times per year**, totaling **eighteen (18) editorial features** across these publications in 2026.
3. Conduct a **monthly editorial meeting or conference call** to discuss Oak Brook editorial ideas with Village designated staff.
4. Provide draft editorial content related to Oak Brook to the Village **in advance for review**, feedback, and edits.
5. **Obtain prior** written approval from the Village on Oak Brook resident profiles and other potential content before assigning and/or publishing stories.

6. Ensure editorial content projects Oak Brook as:
 - o A dynamic destination for families and millennials.
 - o A thriving business community.
 - o A diverse and welcoming community.
 - o A hub for hospitality, with emphasis on hotels, malls, restaurants, and attractions to promote local tourism.
7. Use professional **high-quality Oak Brook-related images** for **Oak Brook Magazine** covers.
8. Provide at least ten (10) additional copies of recently published magazines to the seven (7) Hotels of Oak Brook for dissemination to visitors, guests, and employees to read.

Digital and Program Support

1. Provide bonus **digital banners** on each magazine's website, namely, www.oakbrookmagazine.com, www.hinsdalemag.com, www.downersgrovemag.com, and www.elmhurstmagazine.com.
2. Post bonus **social media promotions** across all four (4) magazines' Facebook and Instagram social media channels as requested.
3. Provide a bonus Fourth (4th) advertising page in May/June 2026 and include an **Oak Brook Holiday Cover Wrap, Gatefold, or a bonus Fourth (4th) page** in the November/December 2026 issue to create a special section.
4. Offer sponsorship of the **2026 Taste of Oak Brook** (in-kind or cash sponsorship, terms to be determined).
5. Continue providing **graphic design services** for advertising creative.

2. Compensation

The Village agrees to pay the Contractor a total sum not to exceed **Fifty-Four Thousand Dollars (\$54,000)** for the Services provided under this Agreement. Payments shall be made in installments upon submission of itemized invoices reflecting the deliverables completed.

3. Term of Agreement

This Agreement shall commence on **January 15, 2026**, and terminate on **December 31, 2026**, unless extended or terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

4. No Automatic Renewal

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement: (a) in no event shall the term of this Agreement be longer than the initial term expressly stated in this Agreement; (b) any automatic renewal or extension (whether or not conditioned upon any notice or absence thereof from either Party) or any similar “evergreen” provision shall be deemed null and void *ab initio*; and (c) the term of this Agreement shall not be extended or renewed except by written agreement duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Parties hereto. In the event of any inconsistency within this Agreement relating to the duration of the initial term hereof, the shorter initial term shall govern. If no initial term is stated in this Agreement, then the term shall be one year from the date on which the term commences.

5. Termination

- Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to the other party.
 - In the event of termination, the Village shall pay the Contractor for Services satisfactorily performed up to the termination date.
-

6. Independent Contractor

The Contractor shall act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Agreement shall be construed to: (1) create the relationship of principal and agent, employer and employee, partners, or joint venturers between the Village and Consultant; or (2) to create any relationship between the Village and any subcontractor of the Contractor.

7. Insurance

The Contractor shall maintain general liability insurance, professional liability insurance, and workers’ compensation insurance as required by law. The Contractor shall present proof of insurance, as described herein below, prior to the Effective Date and shall maintain such insurance in full force and effect throughout the Term hereto. All proofs of insurance shall be received by the Village of Oak Brook, 1200 Oak Brook Road, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523, ATTENTION: Finance Department.

A. General Liability Insurance. Contractor shall present proof of general liability insurance (“GLI”) coverage - minimum GLI coverage: one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim; two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate - with the Village specifically identified as certificate holder and as additional insured. An additional insured endorsement form must also be presented.

B. Professional Liability Insurance. Contractor shall present proof of Professional liability insurance (“PLI”) coverage - minimum PLI coverage: one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim; two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate - with the Village specifically identified as certificate holder.

C. Workers' Compensation Insurance. Contractor shall present proof of Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by applicable law.

8. Notice

All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered: (1) personally; (2) by a reputable overnight courier; or by (3) by certified mail, return receipt requested, and deposited in the U.S. N4ail, postage prepaid. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, notices shall be deemed received upon the earlier of: (a) actual receipt; (b) one business day after deposit with an overnight courier as evidenced by a receipt of deposit; or (c) three business days following deposit in the U.S. mail, as evidenced by a return receipt. Notices and communications to the Village shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address: V

Village of Oak Brook

1200 Oak Brook Road Oak Brook, Illinois 60523

Attention: Joseph P. Mitchell, Assistant Village Manager

Notices and communications to the Contractor shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Hinsdale Magazine Group

3 Grant Square Ste. 201

Hinsdale IL 60521

Attention: Scott Jonlich, Publisher

9. Indemnification

The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the Village harmless against any and all liability upon claims, causes of action or obligations of every nature whatsoever, whether known or unknown, relating to or arising out of Contractors' performance of, or failure to perform, the related Services under this Agreement, including but not limited to any and all claims from any third-parties related to the accuracy of, or failure to obtain written consent and/or liability waivers relative to the published content.

10. Authorization

A. The Parties hereto represent that the individuals executing this Agreement have full authorization to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the respective Parties.

B. The Parties represent, warrant, and agree, to and with each other, that each has taken all necessary corporate and legal action to authorize the execution, delivery, and performance on their

part of this Agreement and the performance hereto by each will not be in contravention of any resolutions, ordinances, laws, contracts, or agreements to which it is a party or to which it is subject.

11. Conflicts of Interest

The Contractor represents and certifies that, to the best of its knowledge: (1) no Village employee or agent is interested in the business of the Contractor or this Agreement; (2) as of the date of this Agreement, neither the Contractor nor any person employed or associated with the Contractor has any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement; and (3) neither the Contractor nor any person employed by or associated with the Contractor shall at any time during the term of this Agreement obtain or acquire any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement

12. Miscellaneous

A. If any term or provision of this Agreement will to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement will not be affected thereby, but each term and provision of this Agreement will be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

B. The marginal or topical headings of the several articles and sections are for convenience only and do not define, limit, or construe the contents of such articles and sections.

C. All preliminary negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior discussions, representations, or agreements relating to the subject matter herein.

D. This Agreement can only be modified or amended by an agreement in writing signed by the parties hereto.

E. This Agreement and the rights of the Village and Contractor under this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois; the venue for any legal action arising in connection with this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of DuPage County, Illinois.

F. The failure of any party hereto to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or the waiver thereof in any instance, shall not be construed as a general waiver thereof in any instance, nor shall it be construed as a general waiver or relinquishment on its part of any such provision, but the same shall, nevertheless, be and remain in full force and effect.

G. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer a benefit or right of enforcement upon any third party. Further, both parties specifically reserve all rights, privileges and immunities conferred upon them by law.

H. Should any action be taken by either party to enforce the terms, conditions and/or covenants of this Agreement each Party shall bear responsibility for their own attorney's fees.

I. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Facsimile signatures shall be sufficient unless an original signature is required by a Party. Reproduction of this Agreement and its signatures hereon shall be the equivalent of an original copy of the Agreement.

J. Payments shall be made pursuant to the terms of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505/3 *et. seq.*

K. This Agreement may not be assigned by the Village or by the Contractor without the prior written consent of the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK

HINSDALE MAGAZINE GROUP, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____



ITEM 8.A.10.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Resolution R-2338, Resolution Approving the First Amendment to the 2024 GIS Services Agreement with Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.

FROM: Thomas Gilbert, Information Technology Director
Rania Serences, Purchasing and Budgeting Coordinator

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$96,000 is included budgeted for FY26 in account 152-76950 (GIS Consulting Services); \$99,000 for FY27, \$102,000 for FY28, and \$109,000 for FY29 will be budgeted accordingly.

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2338, a Resolution Approving the First Amendment to the 2024 GIS Services Agreement with Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc., Vernon Hills, Illinois, for Geographical Information System (GIS) Services, pending final attorney review and approval.

Background/History:

In 2024, the Village issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Geographic Information System (GIS) services. At that time, the incumbent vendor's annual cost was \$143,000. Following evaluation of the proposals received, the Village selected Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc. (GHA), of Vernon Hills, Illinois, to provide GIS services.

During 2025, GHA completed significant updates to the Village's GIS infrastructure. This work included integration with the Village's OpenGov platform; asset management, permitting, and licensing systems.

The initial agreement with GHA was approved in the amount of \$93,000 for the contract term of January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025. The agreement includes a Village option to renew for up to four (4) additional years covering January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2029, at the pricing shown in the table below. The attached first amendment approves each of the subsequent years as outlined in that option.

2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
MGP	GHA	GHA	GHA	GHA	GHA
\$ 143,000.00	\$ 93,000.00	\$ 96,000.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 102,000.00	\$ 109,000.00

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2338, a Resolution Approving the First Amendment to the 2024 GIS Services Agreement with Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc., Vernon Hills, Illinois, for Geographical Information System (GIS) Services, pending final attorney review and approval.

Attachments:

1. 1stAmendGIS2026-R-2338
2. 1stAmendGIS

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION

NUMBER 2026-IT-GIS-AG-R-2026-R-2338

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE 2024 GIS
SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH GEWALT HAMILTON
ASSOCIATES, INC.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-IT-GIS-AG-R-2026-R-2338

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE 2024 GIS SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH
GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Village") upon approval of the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the "Corporate Authorities") may enter into an Agreement with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, since 2024, the Village of Oak Brook has contracted with Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc. (the "Company") for Geographic Information System (GIS) services (the "Agreement"), the initial term of which has now naturally expired;

WHEREAS, the Agreement includes the Village's option to renew for four (4) additional years (January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2029);

WHEREAS, Staff recommends amending the existing Agreement for the extension thereof through 2029, as further detailed in the First Amendment to the 2024 GIS Services Agreement (the "Amendment"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, Staff is now requesting that the Corporate Authorities approve the Amendment to the Agreement with Company, to provide GIS services from January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2029, in the total amount of \$406,000.00 (\$96,000.00 from January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2026, \$99,000.00 from January 1, 2027 – December 31, 2027, \$102,000.00 from January 1, 2028 – December 31, 2028, and \$109,000.00 from January 1, 2029 – December 31, 2029); and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook Corporate Authorities are of the opinion that it is in the best interest of the Village of Oak Brook to enter into the attached Amendment with the Company for the purposes referenced herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval

The Corporate Authorities hereby approves the Amendment, substantially in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute, and the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the Amendment, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Village attorney and the officials of the Village executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute exclusive evidence of their approval to any and all changes or revisions therein from and after the execution and delivery of the same.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of this Resolution and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Amendment, additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the attached Amendment.

Section Six – Waiver of Bidding Process

To the extent that any requirement of bidding would be applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder, the same is hereby waived.

Section Seven - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized and confirmed.

Section Eight – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Nine - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Ten – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Eleven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Twelve – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

[Amendment]



REVIEW OF CONTRACTS

Awarding Agency:

VOB

Type of Contract:

Professional Svcs.

Department:

ITS

Program/Account Number:

152-76950

Awarded Contract Price:

\$406,000 (1/1/26-12/31/29)

Budgeted Amount:

\$96,000.00 Final Budget

CONTRACT AMOUNT

Under \$20,000

\$500,001 - \$1,000,000

\$20,000 - \$500,000

Over \$1,000,000

NOTES

R-2338

First Amendment to the 2025 ITS Professional Services Agreement

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR SIGNATURE

Name:

[Signature]

Date:

1/7/26

INITIAL REVIEWING ATTORNEY SIGNATURE

Name:

Date:

APPROVED BY VILLAGE MANAGER

Name:

Date:

FINAL REVIEW AS TO FORM ATTORNEY SIGNATURE

Name:

Date:

Three (3) Originals signed by other party

Date/Initials _____

Original provided to staff member for other party

Date/Initials _____

Original provided to Official Files

Date/Initials _____

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE 2024 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)
SERVICES AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE 2024 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) SERVICES AGREEMENT ("**Amendment**") executed by the parties on August 19, 2024, is made as of _____, 2026 by and between GEWALT HAMILTON, INC. ("**Gewalt**"), and the VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS ("**Village**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Gewalt and the Village entered into a Professional Services Agreement for Geographic Information System (GIS) Services ("**Agreement**") on August 19, 2024, pursuant to which Gewalt agreed to provide to the Village GIS Services, as more fully described in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement expired December 31, 2025.

WHEREAS, Section 2.A, of the Agreement, titled "Compensation, Agreement Amount" states that the Village will have the sole option to renew for four (4) additional years (January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2029).

WHEREAS, the Village desires to extend the term of the Agreement for four (4) additional years pursuant to this amendment.

WHEREAS, the parties agree that the Village has the right to terminate the Agreement at any time upon fifteen (15) days written notice to Gewalt.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the recitals set forth above and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

- A. **Extension of Term.** The Agreement is hereby extended for a period commencing January 1, 2026, and ending December 31, 2029, ("**Extension Term**"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. The Extension Term shall be on the same terms and conditions contained in the Agreement, except as expressly set forth herein.
- B. **Pricing.** Gewalt's pricing shall be \$96,000.00 from January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2026, \$99,000.00 from January 1, 2027 – December 31, 2027, \$102,000.00 from January 1, 2028 – December 31, 2028, and \$109,000.00 from January 1, 2029 – December 31, 2029, for a total cost of \$406,000.00.
- C. **Effect of Amendment.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Amendment modifies and amends the Agreement, and the terms and provisions hereof shall supersede and control over any contrary or conflicting terms and provisions set forth in the Agreement. The Agreement, as amended by this Amendment, is hereby ratified and remains in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Gewalt and the Village have respectively executed this Amendment to be effective as of January 1, 2026.

ATTEST:

GEWALT HAMILTON, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTEST:

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK

By: _____
Village Clerk

By: _____
Village Manager

Date: _____



ITEM 8.A.11.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference 2026 Legislative Positions

FROM: Greg Summers, Village Manager

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Resolution R-2339, A Resolution Adopting the 2026 Legislative Positions and Priorities of the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference.

Background/History:

The Village has in the past adopted the legislative positions of the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference (DMMC) and the Illinois Municipal League (as expressed in their respective Legislative Action Program and in other legislative positions taken in the course of the legislative session) as Village policy through adoption of formal resolutions to that effect.

The DMMC's 2026 Legislative Action Program includes the following legislative priorities:

Protect Sustainable Municipal Pensions:

The sustainability of municipal pensions, as well as the taxpayers that fund them, must be protected by preventing further Tier 2 pension benefit increases for police (Article 3), fire (Article 4), and IMRF (Article 7).

Invest in Local Communities:

To ensure local governments can deliver essential services to our communities, municipal revenues must be maintained or increased, and barriers such as unfunded mandates and preemptions of local authority must be mitigated.

Modernize Public Records Management:

As the use of technology and digital records continues to evolve, common sense changes to the Freedom of Information Act and Open Meetings Act must be made to preserve transparency, improve efficiency, and mitigate the use of public records for entertainment and profit.

Adapt to Evolving Mobility Choices:

Our transportation system must adapt to meet both current and future mobility needs, including investing in public transit service connectivity in the suburbs, regulating e-scooters and e-bikes to protect public safety, and ensuring sustainable revenues for local road infrastructure.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2339 adopting the 2026 legislative action program of the DMMC, in order to provide them with appropriate guidance.

Attachments:

1. Resolution R-2339 DMMC 2026 LAP
2. DMMC 2026 Legislative Action Program_Final

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION
NUMBER 2026-DMMC-LP-R-2339

A RESOLUTION
ENDORISING THE LEGISLATIVE ACTION PROGRAM OF
THE DUPAGE MAYORS AND MANAGERS CONFERENCE FOR
THE 2026 LEGISLATIVE SESSION

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this the 13th day of January 2023

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-DMMC-LP-R-2339

A RESOLUTION
ENDORING THE LEGISLATIVE ACTION PROGRAM OF
THE DUPAGE MAYORS AND MANAGERS CONFERENCE FOR
THE 2026 LEGISLATIVE SESSION

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a member of the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference;

WHEREAS, the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference develops its annual Legislative Action Program with the goal of establishing a comprehensive platform on legislative issues in order to protect and benefit the interests of its member municipalities, residents and businesses in these municipalities, and the region generally;

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2025 the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference Membership voted unanimously to adopt its 2026 Legislative Action Program, attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook, will individually benefit by formally establishing positions on legislative issues affecting municipalities, thereby giving clear direction to officials and employees of the Village of Oak Brook regarding legislative positions that may be represented in official capacity or on behalf of the municipality.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois in open meeting assembled, as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this resolution are full, true and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Endorsement Legislative Action Program

That the Village of Oak Brook hereby adopts and supports the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference’s 2026 Legislative Action Program, which includes the following listed legislative priorities:

1. Protect Sustainable Municipal Pensions
2. Invest in Local Communities
3. Modernize Public Records Management
4. Adapt to Evolving Mobility Choices

Section Three – Direction

That a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference, to all state and federal legislators representing the Village of Oak Brook, to the Office of the Governor, and to department heads in the Village of Oak Brook.

Section Four – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent:

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

[DMMC 2026 Legislative Action Program]



DuPage Mayors and Managers Conference

an association of municipalities representing 1,000,000 people

2026 Legislative Action Program

A coalition of cities and villages working together, the Conference fosters collaboration and advocates for excellence in municipal government.

➤ **Protect Sustainable Municipal Pensions**

The sustainability of municipal pensions, as well as the taxpayers that fund them, must be protected by preventing further Tier 2 pension benefit increases for police (Article 3), fire (Article 4), and IMRF (Article 7).

➤ **Invest in Local Communities**

To ensure local governments can deliver essential services to our communities, municipal revenues must be maintained or increased, and barriers such as unfunded mandates and preemptions of local authority must be mitigated.

➤ **Modernize Public Records Management**

As the use of technology and digital records continues to evolve, common sense changes to the Freedom of Information Act and Open Meetings Act must be made to preserve transparency, improve efficiency, and mitigate the use of public records for entertainment and profit.

➤ **Adapt to Evolving Mobility Choices**

Our transportation system must adapt to meet both current and future mobility needs, including investing in public transit service connectivity in the suburbs, regulating e-scooters and e-bikes to protect public safety, and ensuring sustainable revenues for local road infrastructure.



ITEM 8.A.12.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Award of Contract - 2026 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services

FROM: Greg Summers, Village Manager

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: \$23,450 is included in the FY26 budget for event management fees and expenses in Hotel Fund - Independence Day account # 171-79400

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that to approve Resolution R-2341, a Resolution Approving the Third Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Duff Entertainment for the 2026 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services in the amount of \$23,450, pending final attorney review and approval.

Background/History:

Since partnering with Duff Entertainment, the attendance at the Taste of Oak Brook has increased, and finances have improved. Duff and the Village work as a cohesive unit. They have an intimate knowledge of the intricacies of the event's details. Each year, this familiarity makes things easier, helping the Village identify ways to reduce costs. Given the past success, staff recommends continuing the relationship with Duff Entertainment.

The 2026 agreement mimics last year's, having Duff responsible for booking and coordinating live entertainment, creating a comprehensive budget, determining quantities and specifications for equipment and materials used for the event, and the solicitation of qualified subcontractors and vendors. They will also provide core labor crews for set-up and take-down, and ensure that subcontractors or third-party vendors obtain the necessary licenses or permits.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2341, a Resolution Approving the Third Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Duff Entertainment for the 2026 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services in the amount of \$23,450, pending final attorney review and approval.

Attachments:

1. 3rdAmendTasteEventManagermentSrvs1
2. 3rdAmend Taste Event 2026-TASTE-AG-AMND-R-2341

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE 2023 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
FOR THE TASTE OF OAK BROOK EVENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE 2023 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE TASTE OF OAK BROOK EVENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES ("**Amendment**") executed by the parties on April 27, 2023, is made as of _____, 2026 by and between **DUFF ENTERTAINMENT, INC. ("Duff")**, and the **VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS ("Village")**.

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, Duff and the Village entered into a Professional Service Agreement for the Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services ("**Agreement**"), pursuant to which Duff agreed to provide the Village Event Management Services, as more fully described in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, Section D, of the Agreement, titled "Option to Renew" states that the Village shall have options to renew for the 2024, 2025, 2026, and 2027 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services by delivering written notice by February 28 of the year to Duff.

WHEREAS, the parties agree that the Village has the right to terminate the Agreement at any time upon fifteen (15) days written notice to Duff.

WHEREAS, the parties extended the term of the Agreement for the 2024 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services, pursuant to the First Amendment dated February 27, 2024.

WHEREAS, the parties extended the term of the Agreement for the 2025 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services, pursuant to the Second Amendment dated January 1, 2025.

WHEREAS, the parties desire to extend the term of the Agreement for the 2026 Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services, pursuant to this amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the recitals set forth above and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

- A. **Pricing**. Duff's Event Management Services cost for the 2026 Taste of Oak Brook is **\$23,450.00**, as indicated in the itemized table below:

Management Services	Team and Labor Fees
Management Fee (Administrative Staff/Event Managers)	\$17,000.00
Cash Management	\$450.00
Restaurant Coordinator	\$4,500.00
Admin Accounting	\$1,500.00

Total	\$23,450.00
--------------	--------------------

This amount does not include the estimated event labor amount of \$15,500.00, and sponsorship and booth sale revenues made by Duff, less Village commission, or any commission for new sponsorship donations obtained through Duff, as outlined in the attached proposal-agreement and sponsorship addendum, dated December 19, 2025.

B. Effect of Amendment. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Amendment and attached proposal-agreement and sponsorship addendum, dated December 19, 2025, modify and amend the Agreement, and the terms and provisions hereof shall supersede and control over any contrary or conflicting terms and provisions set forth in the Agreement. The Agreement, as amended by this Amendment, is hereby ratified, and remains in full force and effect.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Duff and the Village have respectively executed this Amendment to be effective as of the date first above written.

ATTEST:

DUFF ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTEST:

VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK

By: _____
Village Clerk

By: _____
Village Manager

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT

**(PROPOSAL-AGREEMENT SBMITTED BY DUFF ENTERTAINMENT DATED
DECEMBER 19, 2025)**



DuffEntertainment.com | info@duffentertainment.com

December 19, 2025

Greg Summers, ICMA-CM, AICP
Village Manager - Village of Oak Brook
1200 Oak Brook Rd.
Oak Brook, IL. 60523

PROPOSAL-AGREEMENT
Taste of Oak Brook
July 3, 2026 & July 3, 2027

Duff Entertainment, Inc. ("DE") proposes to perform the following services for Taste of Oak Brook to be held on Friday, July 3, 2026 and July 3, 2027 at the Oak Brook Polo Grounds.

DE Scope of Services:

Upon award of contract, DE will assemble an Event Management team who will work with The Village of Oak Brook ("Oak Brook"). The Event Management team will execute the following:

Operations

- Conduct site surveys as necessary and produce maps or plans for distribution.
- Attend all relevant meetings with Oak Brook staff, community representatives, and safety (Police and Fire) personnel.
- In conjunction with Oak Brook staff, create a comprehensive budget for the event.
- In conjunction with Oak Brook staff, create a parking plan and implement day of event parking operations.
- Source potential live entertainment, and pending Oak Brook approval, book and coordinate live entertainment for the event that appeals to a diverse audience with a special emphasis on entertainment geared toward young families.
- Determine quantities and specifications for equipment and materials used for the event and solicit proposals from qualified vendors and/or subcontractors for services or equipment used at the event. Submit qualified bids to Oak Brook for budget approval.
- Prepare a comprehensive vendor information and requirement package for distribution to potential food & beverage vendors at the event.
- Coordinate a food & beverage service plan in conjunction with Oak Brook Staff and a committee of experienced vendors.
- Draft schedules for pre-production, load-in, and event day.
- Supervise and coordinate installation and dismantling of the event site including tents, stages, barricades, electrical distribution, etc.
- Provide a core labor crew during set-up, execution, and dismantling phases of event at pre-specified times, pay rates, and levels as agreed to in the production schedule and event budget.
- Create a communications plan and supervise the distribution of communications equipment.

- Ensure that any subcontractor or third party vendor has obtained any necessary licenses or permits and provide evidence of such to Oak Brook.

Sponsorship

See included below Exhibit A, Sponsorship Addendum.

2026 Proposed Management Team & Labor Fees

Management Fee <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administrative Staff • Event Managers 	\$17,000.00
Cash Management	\$450.00
Restaurant Coordinator	\$4,500.00
Admin Accounting	\$1,500.00
*Estimated Event Labor	\$15,500.00

Estimated Event Expenses

See Taste of Oak Brook 2026 Estimated Event Budget at the bottom of this document. Any changes to the budget must be approved by both the Village of Oak Brook and DE. Taste of Oak Brook 2027 Estimated Budget to be submitted and reviewed upon the start of the 2027 planning cycle.

2026 Financial Procedures, Cash Flow, and Payment Terms:

1. DE shall use its history and credit with equipment and service providers to negotiate the lowest possible pricing and to arrange for payment after or at the Event wherever possible.
2. Deposit Schedule: \$10,000.00 due March 1, 2026. Remaining balance paid in full following the event.
3. All Deposit and Remaining Balance invoices from Service Vendors to be paid by Village of Oak Brook. DE will organize all invoices into a shared folder and will assist in ensuring timely payment schedules.
4. Within 14 days following the event, DE will distribute a final reconciled statement with back-up documentation for payment by the Village Oak Brook. The Village of Oak Brook will pay this final statement 10 days after submission.
5. All sponsorship and booth sale revenues made by DE less DE commission are paid to the Village of Oak Brook after the event at reconciliation.

Qualifications and Exclusions:

- All agreements contingent upon accidents, strikes, acts of God or delay beyond our control. DE is not liable for consequential damages.
- This proposal is contingent upon completion of a qualified survey of the event site, and the selection of event dates that are mutually agreeable to all parties.
- DE reserves the right to complete this project with the use of subcontractors and rental equipment prior to installation as required.

If the above terms and conditions are acceptable, please sign below and return a copy. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,

Duff Rice
President, Duff Entertainment. Inc.

For Duff Entertainment _____
Date

For Village of Oak Brook _____
Date

EXHIBIT A
SPONSORSHIP ADDENDUM

This is to confirm that you have appointed **Duff Entertainment, Inc.** ("Agency" or "us") as your exclusive representative for the purposes of securing and negotiating agreements with corporate sponsors for the **Taste of Oak Brook 2026** (the "Event") to be organized and promoted by the **Village of Oak Brook** ("VOB" or "you"). The Event will take place on July 3, 2026.

1. Term and Termination.

(a) Term for all Services: The term of this Agreement (the "Term") shall begin on the Effective Date and end on July 3, 2026. Any extension of the performance of Agency's Services hereunder shall be by a written amendment to this Agreement, which shall be signed by both parties.

(1) Additional Term of Service (Agency Only). It is understood and agreed that the terms of any offer received by the Agency shall be transmitted to you and you reserve the sole and exclusive right to accept or reject such offer(s), which you will do within a reasonable time after receipt thereof.

(b) Termination. This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party with thirty (30) days' notice to the other party. This Agreement may be terminated immediately by either party upon notice if the other party: (i) becomes insolvent; (ii) files a petition in bankruptcy; (iii) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or (iv) breaches any of its obligations, representations or warranties under this Agreement in any material respect, which breach is not remedied within thirty (30) days following written notice to such party. If this Agreement is terminated by either party, VOB shall only be liable for payment of consulting fees earned as a result of services performed prior to the date of termination. Consultant acknowledges that since this Agreement is temporary in nature, Consultant is not entitled to any additional advance notice of termination as may be required, in the absence of this provision, by any Federal or State law.

2. Sponsorship Services.

(a) Agency shall use its best efforts to represent the Event to potential corporate sponsors ("Sponsorship") and shall prepare marketing materials at its expense for use in presenting the Event to sponsors. You shall have the right to approve all such materials in writing before their use. You shall have the right in your discretion to participate in any presentations of the Event to potential sponsors upon consultation with us. We shall keep you informed in writing of all sponsor contacts and presentations made on behalf of the Event.

(b) Agency will create and distribute a sponsorship pitch document that specifies levels of participation and associated costs.

(c) Agency will develop media relationships and strategic partnerships with the goal of acquiring media trade to promote the Event.

(d) Coordinate the implementation of sponsor operational needs and entitlements at the Event.

3. Commissions and Fees.

(a) Sponsorship Sales As to any sponsorship agreement entered by us during the Term (excluding those set forth in Section 4), as a result of a direct solicitation by Agency you shall pay to Agency a commission equal to twenty percent (20%) of the gross compensation for all cash sponsorships. Agency shall be solely responsible for its expenses in connection with its representation of you hereunder.

(b) Cooperative Sponsorship Sales As to any sponsorship agreement entered by you (excluding those set forth in Paragraph 4), as a result of a direct solicitation by you and with the Agency's direct involvement with the negotiations thereafter, you shall pay to Agency a commission equal to ten percent (10%) of the gross compensation paid and/or payable to you or on your behalf arising from or otherwise related to each such sponsorship agreement for the entire term of such sponsorship agreement and any amendments, modifications or substitutions thereof.

(c) Activation Fee As to any sponsorship agreement entered by you with new or preexisting sponsors and with no Agency participation other than to execute the entitlements and privileges stipulated in their agreement, you shall pay to Agency a fee equal to 5 percent (5%) of the gross compensation paid and/or payable to you or on your behalf.

(d) In-Kind If any sponsorship fee is paid not in cash but in goods or other services with a cash value of \$2,000+, then the Agency shall be entitled to a flat-rate fee of \$500 per in-kind sponsor.

(e) As to any sponsorship agreement accepted by you, Agency shall issue appropriate invoices to such sponsor, collect all funds advanced, loaned, paid or otherwise payable to you or on your behalf, deduct Agency's commission and remit the balance to you within fourteen (14) days of Agency's receipt of same. With each such payment Agency shall render a statement in sufficient detail to show all funds received, the computation of commissions due Agency and the balance due you.

(f) If you reject any such sponsorship offer solicited or negotiated by Agency and subsequently agree to such sponsorship offer within one hundred twenty (120) days of the initial rejection thereof upon the same or similar terms and conditions as those originally proposed by Agency (and/or such sponsor, as the case may be) then the same shall be deemed incorporated hereunder and Agency shall be entitled to its commission with respect to such sponsorship.

4. Sponsorship Packages and Activation Costs

(a) Sponsorship Packages. At a minimum, sponsorship packages offered for sale by the Agency shall be priced to include 100 square feet of display space, (1) 10 x 10 tent, (2) 8' ft. tables, (4) chairs and 20amps of electrical power. Each sponsor package will be inclusive of costs for these entitlements whether or not a sponsor chooses to utilize any or all of the entitlements offered. Costs for these entitlements shall be borne by the Event and shall not be deducted from the sponsorship fee when calculating commissions. All sponsorship packages shall be mutually agreed upon between VOB and Agency.

(b) Activation Costs. In the event a sponsor elects' activation upgrades above and beyond the entitlements listed in 4 (a), and/or the sponsor requests additional upgrades, services, equipment, etc., the costs for those items will be charged separately and managed by Agency.

5. Miscellaneous.

(a) Confidentiality. The parties hereto agree to maintain in confidence the terms and conditions of this Agreement except to the extent that a proposed disclosure of any specific terms or conditions hereof by either party is authorized in advance by the other party.

(b) Invalidity. The determination that any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable shall not invalidate this Agreement, all of said provisions being inserted conditionally on their being considered

legally valid, and this Agreement shall be construed and performed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision(s) were omitted.

(c) Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties, their successors and assigns.

(d) Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement inures to the benefit of signing parties listed herein, and no third party shall enjoy the benefits of this Agreement or shall have any rights under it except as is expressly provided in this Agreement.

(e) Counterparts and Signatures. Each of the representatives signing this Agreement on behalf of the respective parties hereto represents and warrants that he or she has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement and that upon execution and delivery hereof, this Agreement shall be binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against such party for whom such representative has signed.

If this accurately sets forth our Agreement, please sign below and return a copy to us.

Duff Rice, President
Duff Entertainment, Inc.

Signature: _____

Agency Agreed and Accepted

This _____ day of _____, 2026

Village of Oak Brook:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Taste of Oak Brook 2026 Estimated Budget

Billing Information							
Village of Oak Brook Village Hall 1200 Oak Brook Rd Oak Brook, IL 60523							
Category	Company	2025 Actual	2026 Estimated	DE Actual	OB Actual	Totals	Notes
INCOME							
Merchants / Sponsorships / Restaurants							
Restaurant Booth & Equipment Rentals Fee		\$ 23,060.00	\$ -	-	-		
Merchant Fee		\$ 300.00	\$ -	-	-		Jump Start Novables
DE Sponsorship		\$ 16,750.00	\$ -	-	-		
Oak Brook Sponsorship		\$ 145,500.00	\$ -	-	-		
Exton Revenues							
Parking Onsite Cash		\$ 21,790.00	\$ -	-	-		
Parking Onsite Credit Card		\$ 14,150.01	\$ -	-	-		
Parking Advance Universal		\$ 43,223.72	\$ -	-	-		
Private Group Space Universal		\$ 11,250.00	\$ -	-	-		
Private Group Space Oak Brook sale		\$ 750.00	\$ -	-	-		
Food		\$ 137,518.68	\$ -	-	-		
Gift Card Sales		\$ 1,739.00	\$ -	-	-		
Bars		\$ 68,359.02	\$ -	-	-		
Bounce House		\$ 5,280.00	\$ -	-	-		
POS Fees / Taxes / Tips							
Parking Processing Fees		\$ (373.14)	\$ -	-	-		
Bounce House Processing Fees		\$ (139.66)	\$ -	-	-		
Bounce House Payout		\$ (3,855.26)	\$ -	-	-		75/25 revenue split
Bars Processing Fees		\$ (1,798.79)	\$ -	-	-		
Bars Tips Payout		\$ (5,808.00)	\$ -	-	-		
Food/Restaurant Processing Fees		\$ (3,545.74)	\$ -	-	-		
Food/Restaurant Tips Payout		\$ (7,048.91)	\$ -	-	-		
Food/Restaurant Taxes Payout		\$ (9,098.78)	\$ -	-	-		
Total Income		\$ 460,863.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
EXPENSES							
Management & Labor							
DE Management Fee	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 16,275.00	\$ 17,000.00	-	-		
Restaurant Recruitment/Coordination	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	-	-		
Administrative/Accountant Fee	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	-	-		
DE Sponsor Commissions	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 3,950.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		20% commission
Sponsor Coordinator Activation Fee	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 7,275.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		5% activation fee
Marketing Management	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	-	-		
Marketing Ad Spend	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 4,371.35	\$ 4,400.00	-	-		
PR	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	-		
POS Management	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	-	-		
Cash Management	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00	-	-		Taking cash for parking
Set-up/Takedown/Run of show labor	MRN Enterprises / RGS	\$ 15,837.30	\$ 16,000.00	-	-		Labor + crew transportation
Security	Inver Valor	\$ 13,784.20	\$ 14,000.00	-	-		
Maintenance/Clean-up	United Maintenance	\$ 9,060.69	\$ 9,100.00	-	-		
Management & Labor Total		\$ 86,263.54	\$ 76,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Parking							
Parking Service and Staffing	VIP Valet Services	\$ 25,190.00	\$ 27,000.00	-	-		
Parking Ticket Sellers + Customer Service Payroll		\$ 4,345.00	\$ 4,400.00	-	-		
Parking Tickets	Stevens Group	\$ 1,194.10	\$ 1,200.00	-	-		Mirror hangers
Parking Total		\$ 30,729.10	\$ 32,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Beverage Operations							
Beer	Euclid Beverage	\$ 8,478.40	\$ 9,500.00	-	-		
Local Craft Beer	Schanberger Brothers	\$ 5,073.50	\$ 10,800.00	-	-		
Wine (Sangria)	Cream Wine & Spirits	\$ 1,055.45	\$ 1,100.00	-	-		
Wine (Rose for Cabanas)	Off Premise	\$ -	\$ -	-	-		
Soda/Water	Schultz Supply	\$ 1,803.14	\$ 1,900.00	-	-		
Ice and Delivery	Home City Ice	\$ 3,000.47	\$ 3,000.00	-	-		
Beverage Manager & Staff		\$ 5,675.00	\$ 5,700.00	-	-		
Cups		\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	-	-		
21 & Over Bracelets-Cabana bracelets		\$ 101.43	\$ 1,500.00	-	-		
Bev Supplies		\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-	-		Bev service tools, bar regis. etc.
Liquor License		\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	-	-		
Insurance-Drainshop	Hub International	\$ -	\$ -	-	-		The Village uses this insurance for local license too - \$2,339 annually
Beverage Operations Total		\$ 26,137.39	\$ 34,450.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Food / Processing Fees							
Oil Waste Collection		\$ -	\$ 300.00	-	-		No charge as long as barrels are full
Gift Cards Redeemed - % paid out		\$ 1,297.03	\$ 1,500.00	-	-		
OB Restaurant Payout 85/15		\$ 44,612.60	\$ 45,000.00	-	-		
Non-OB Restaurant Payout 80/20		\$ 51,830.20	\$ 52,000.00	-	-		
Restaurant Payout Wire Fees		\$ 540.00	\$ 600.00	-	-		
VIP cabana catering	Fogo de Chao	\$ 9,274.80	\$ 9,300.00	-	-		
Customer Service Gift Cards	Square Ecard Systems	\$ 519.91	\$ 600.00	-	-		Reloadable Square cards
F&B Gift Card Load Fees		\$ 230.88	\$ 240.00	-	-		
Food / Processing Fees Total		\$ 108,605.42	\$ 109,540.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Equipment/Rentals/Decor							
Generators	Chicago Portable Power (CPP)	\$ 20,056.18	\$ 21,000.00	-	-		Generators, Light Towers
Fuel	Lucky's Energy Service	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	-	-		Fuel for generators
Additional Light Towers	Oleary's Equipment	\$ 4,174.00	\$ 4,200.00	-	-		
Restrooms and Handwashers	Flood's Royal Flush	\$ 18,050.00	\$ 18,050.00	-	-		
Golf Carts	Drivers Golf Car Rental	\$ 5,020.00	\$ 5,100.00	-	-		
Forklift	Sunbelt	\$ 2,372.97	\$ 2,500.00	-	-		Forklift suitable for driving on grass
Truck/Van	MRN	\$ 998.99	\$ 1,000.00	-	-		Truck rental + transport to get vehicle
Radios	Comm Direct	\$ 910.00	\$ 1,000.00	-	-		

Taste of Oak Brook 2026 | Estimated Budget

Village Information Village of Oak Brook Village Hall 1200 Oak Brook Rd Oak Brook, IL 60523							
Category	Company	2026 Actual	2026 Estimated	DE Actual	OB Actual	Totals	Notes
Furniture	House of Rental	\$ 14,573.08	\$ 15,000.00	-	-	-	Tables, chairs, umbrellas, banner stanchions
Tenting	JK Rentals, Inc.	\$ 49,632.63	\$ 50,000.00	-	-	-	Tents, sidewall, lighting, pocket fence
POS WiFi	Backstage Networks	\$ 6,480.00	\$ 6,500.00	-	-	-	WiFi for POS Units
Signage	Chicago Event Graphics (CEG)	\$ 11,022.00	\$ 11,000.00	-	-	-	
Signage Design Fee	Julie Wilson	\$ 473.00	\$ 500.00	-	-	-	
Decor for Cabanas	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00	-	-	-	String lights, centerpieces, misc decor items
Furniture for Cabanas	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	-	-	Patio sets + adirondack chairs (4 cabanas)
Sawhorse Tables	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	-	-	-	Sawhorse table rentals
DE Misc Rental Items	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	-	-	-	Cones, cable ramp, extension cords
Kiosk Covers	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00	-	-	-	Duff Entertainment stock
Misc-Crew Meals	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 583.94	\$ 600.00	-	-	-	
POS Unit Rental	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 9,450.00	-	-	-	POS Unit rental - 90 Units (\$105/unit)
Consumables	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00	-	-	-	Zip ties, tape, maps, screw drivers, head lamps, stage supplies, ice
Equipment/Decor/Rentals Total		\$ 151,056.77	\$ 153,150.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Entertainment							
Stage	Patino's Music LLC	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	-	-	-	
Sound/Lighting	General Audio	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	-	-	-	
Main Stage Manager	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	-	-	-	DE Staff
Kids Area Manager	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	-	-	-	DE Staff
Bands	Double D Booking	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	-	-	-	\$12,500K 19C, \$4,000 Fearless: Taylor Swift Tribute
DJ/Recorded Music	Double D Booking	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 1,575.00	-	-	-	
Face Painting	Double D Booking	\$ 8,190.00	\$ 8,190.00	-	-	-	Sp-Sp 14 FP
Balloon Artistry	Double D Booking	\$ 3,510.00	\$ 3,510.00	-	-	-	Sp-Sp 6 Balloon arch
Band Hospitality	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ -	\$ 200.00	-	-	-	
Entertainment Total		\$ 37,825.00	\$ 38,025.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operations/Other							
Fireworks		\$ 38,500.00	\$ 38,500.00	-	-	-	OB Direct Expense
General Event Liability Insurance	Duff Entertainment, Inc.	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 2,850.00	-	-	-	
Rain/Cancellation Insurance		\$ -	\$ 8,800.00	-	-	-	Did not secure for 2025
Event Talent Workers' Comp Insurance		\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	
Contractors Workers' Comp Insurance		\$ 577.50	\$ 1,270.50	-	-	-	5.5% of independent contractors
Contracted Services		\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	OB Direct Expense
Highway Signage		\$ 1,635.00	\$ 1,635.00	-	-	-	HighStar Traffic - Message Boards
Photography	No cost associated with this	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	OB Direct Expense
Athlete of the Year Award	No cost associated with this	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	OB Direct Expense
Oak Brook Employee Overtime		\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	
Missing Equipment		\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	
Hotel Trolley	Aries Charter	\$ 1,882.85	\$ 1,900.00	-	-	-	
Starg	Greenacre Branding	\$ 7,869.59	\$ 7,900.00	-	-	-	
Command Van Asset	David Lincoln	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	-	-	-	
Water Ball Inserts	Third Millennium & DeFon	\$ 811.27	\$ 825.00	-	-	-	
Operations/Other Total		\$ 52,628.61	\$ 60,075.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Expenses				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Income		\$ 460,953.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Costs		\$ 509,425.05	\$ 504,240.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Net Profit / Loss		\$ (48,471.90)	\$ (504,240.50)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
DE Revenue Collected				\$ -			
DE Fees/Expenses				\$ -			
Refunds received by VCOB				\$ -			
DE Management Fee Deposit Received				\$ -			
Difference owed to Village of Oak Brook				\$ -			

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION

NUMBER 2026-TASTE-AG-AMND-R-2341

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE TASTE
OF OAK BROOK EVENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-TASTE-AG-AMND-R-2341

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE 2023 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT FOR THE TASTE OF OAK BROOK EVENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Village") upon approval of the Village President and Board of Trustees (collectively, the "Corporate Authorities") may enter into an Agreement with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, for the past few years, the Village of Oak Brook has contracted with Duff Entertainment (the "Company") for management services related to the annual Taste of Oak Brook event through the Taste of Oak Brook Event Management Services Agreement (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, due to the evident success of the previous Taste of Oak Brook events and the competitive fees offered by Duff Entertainment, Staff recommends amending the existing Agreement for the extension thereof through 2026, as further detailed in the Third Amendment To The 2023 Professional Services Agreement For The Taste Of Oak Brook Event Management Services (the "Amendment"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, Staff is now requesting that the Corporate Authorities approve the Amendment to the Agreement with Duff Entertainment, Inc., to provide Event Management Services for the 2026 Taste of Oak Brook event, in the amount of \$23,450.00; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook Corporate Authorities are of the opinion that it is in the best interests of the Village of Oak Brook to enter into the attached Amendment with the Company for the purposes referenced herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval

The Corporate Authorities hereby approves the Amendment, substantially in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute, and the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the Amendment, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Village Attorney and the officials of the Village executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute exclusive evidence of their approval to any and all changes or revisions therein from and after the execution and delivery of the same.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of this Resolution and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Amendment, additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the attached Amendment.

Section Six – Waiver of Bidding Process

To the extent that any requirement of bidding would be applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder, the same is hereby waived.

Section Seven - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized and confirmed.

Section Eight – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Nine - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Ten – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Eleven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Twelve – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

[Amendment]



ITEM 8.A.13.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Resolution R-2342, A Resolution Authorizing and Approving the Contract Between the Village of Oak Brook and EZA Engineering, PLLC for 2026 Professional Municipal Engineering Services

FROM: Rebecca Von Drasek, Development Services Director
Rania Serences, Purchasing and Budgeting Coordinator

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: Funds in the FY2026 Budget Item:911-76200

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2342, a Resolution Authorizing and Approving the Contract Between the Village of Oak Brook and EZA Engineering, PLLC for 2026 Professional Municipal Engineering Services, pending final attorney review and approval.

Background/History:

On January 10, 2023, the Village Board approved a Professional Services Engineering Services pre-qualified providers list that allows staff to go straight to those firms to obtain proposals in place of the traditional Request For Proposal process. After setting the pre-qualified provider list, the next step in the process is to select a firm dedicated to providing Professional Consulting Municipal Engineering Services. These services include an engineer who will office at Village Hall for a minimum of 24 hours a week. The criteria for this position are a P.E. with a minimum of ten (10) years of experience, and is a Certified Floodplain Manager (CFM). This individual reports to the Development Services Director.

Staff sought hourly rate proposals from four of the top five pre-qualified firms in the municipal discipline and on February 20, 2023, received 4 proposals. EZA was selected as the lowest responsive and responsible firm with a rate of \$159 per hour for 2026. EZA's principal has served the Village for the past five years, and prior to that as the lead engineer from Burns & McDonnell. EZA is familiar with Village operations and has been providing high-quality service to staff and residents.

As part of the hourly rate, the estimated pricing for five years was provided. The contract is offered on an annual basis with an option to extend through 2027. The Village reserves the right to renew the agreement for one additional year through 2027 under the same terms and conditions of the original

contract. The awarded firm may request an economic adjustment to the extension of the agreement. The economic adjustment must be requested prior to the authorized extension and shall not exceed the annual CPI from the prior twelve-month term.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Resolution R-2342, a Resolution Authorizing and Approving the Contract Between the Village of Oak Brook and EZA Engineering, PLLC for 2026 Professional Municipal Engineering Services, pending final attorney review and approval.

Attachments:

1. 2026-ENG-CNTRCT-MUNI-R-2342
2. 2026MunicipalEngSrvsCntret

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

RESOLUTION
2026-ENG-CNTRCT-MUNI-R-2342

A RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE CONTRACT BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK AND EZA, PLLC FOR 2026
PROFESSIONAL MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this 13th day of January 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-ENG-CNTRCT-MUNI-R-2342

A RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF
OAK BROOK AND EZA, PLLC FOR PROFESSIONAL MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING
SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Village") upon approval of the corporate authorities may enter into an Agreement with another party pursuant to Illinois Statute;

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2023, the Village Board approved Resolution No. R-2073, awarding the 2023 Professional Municipal Engineering Services Agreement to EZA (the "Company");

WHEREAS, the initial term of the contract was for one year and provided the ability for the parties to extend the term of the contract for subsequent one-year terms upon mutual written agreement of the parties;

WHEREAS, on December 12, 2023, the Village Board approved Resolution No. R-2157, awarding the 2024 Professional Municipal Engineering Services Agreement to EZA (the "Company");

WHEREAS, on January 14, 2025, the Village Board approved Resolution R-2263, awarding the 2025 Professional Municipal Engineering Services Agreement to EZA (the "Company");

WHEREAS, Staff is requesting the approval of the Company's proposal for FY26 rates and extend the existing agreement through FY26, in accordance with the contract (the "Contract") attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook Corporate Authorities are of the opinion that it is in the best interests of the Village of Oak Brook to approve the Contract for the purposes referenced herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Resolution are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Resolution as legislative findings.

Section Two – Approval

The Corporate Authorities hereby approves the Contract, substantially in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A.

Section Three – Authorization and Direction

The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute, and the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to attest to the Contract, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Village Attorney and the officials of the Village executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute exclusive evidence of their approval to any and all changes or revisions therein from and after the execution and delivery of such Contract.

Section Four - Other Actions Authorized

The officers, employees and/or agents of the Village shall take all actions necessary or reasonably required to carry out and give effect to the intent of this resolution and otherwise to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, and shall take all actions necessary in conformity therewith including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of all documents required to be delivered in connection with the transaction contemplated herein.

Section Five - Authorization of Expenditures

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize and direct the expenditure of all costs related to the execution of the Contract, additionally, the Village is authorized and directed to allocate and spend all necessary funds to fulfill the requirements of the attached Contract.

Section Six - Acts of Village Officials

That all past, present, and future acts and doings of the officials of the Village that are in conformity with the purpose and intent of this resolution are hereby, in all respects, ratified, approved, authorized, and confirmed.

Section Seven – Effective Date

This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Eight - Publication

This resolution shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Nine – Conflict Clause

All resolutions, parts of resolutions or board actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Ten – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this resolution is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this resolution, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Eleven – Recording

This resolution shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

[Contract]



REVIEW OF CONTRACTS

Awarding Agency: <i>VOB</i>	Type of Contract: <i>Eng. Services</i>
Department: Development Services	Program/Account Number: 911-76200
Awarded Contract Price: <i>\$159/per hour</i>	Budgeted Amount: 250,000
CONTRACT AMOUNT	
<input type="checkbox"/> Up To \$20,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001 - \$1,000,000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 - \$500,000	<input type="checkbox"/> Over \$1,000,000
NOTES	
<i>2026 Municipal Engineering Services</i>	
DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR SIGNATURE	
Name: <i>R. V. [Signature]</i>	Date: <i>12-16-2025</i>
INITIAL REVIEWING ATTORNEY SIGNATURE	
Name:	Date:
APPROVED BY VILLAGE MANAGER	
Name:	Date:
FINAL REVIEW AS TO FORM ATTORNEY SIGNATURE	
Name:	Date:

- Three (3) Originals signed by other party Date/Initials _____
- Original provided to staff member for other party Date/Initials _____
- Original provided to Official Files Date/Initials _____

**CONTRACT BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
AND EZA ENGINEERING, PLLC
FOR PROFESSIONAL MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING
SERVICES**

In consideration of the agreements set forth below, the **Village of Oak Brook, Illinois**, 1200 Oak Brook Road, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523, a unit of local government created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (the "Owner" or "Village"), and **EZA Engineering, PLLC, 318 W. Half Day Road, #253, Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089**, an engineering firm (the "Consultant"), make this Contract as of _____, 2026, and hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I
THE SERVICES**

1.1 Performance of the Services

Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide, perform, and complete all of the following services, all of which is herein referred to as the "Services":

A. Labor, Equipment, Materials, and Supplies. Provide, perform, and complete, in the manner described and specified in this Contract, all professional services necessary to accomplish the "Project," as defined in the following:

1. The Consultant's Proposal attached to this Contract as **Attachment A, (Consultant is required to work in-house at the Village, for a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours per week for the 2026 calendar year)**, and
2. With the insurance coverage listed in **Attachment B** attached to this Contract.

B. Insurance. Procure and furnish all required certificates and policies of insurance specified in Attachment B.

C. Standard of Performance. Provide, perform, and complete all of the foregoing in a professional manner, consistent with the professional standards of care of qualified engineers doing similar service in the Chicago Metropolitan Area and in full compliance with this Contract (the "Standard of Performance").

1.2 Completion Date

Consultant shall diligently and continuously perform the Services at such a rate as will allow all Services to be fully performed and completed in compliance with this Contract not later than *December 31, 2026* ("Completion Date"). The rate of progress and time of completion are referred to in this Contract as the "Contract Time."

1.3 Required Submittals

A. Submittals Required. Consultant shall submit to Owner all reports, documents, data, and information required to be submitted by Consultant under this Contract (the "Required Submittals").

B. Time of Submission and Owner's Review. All Required Submittals shall be provided to Owner no later than the time, if any, specified in Attachment A, or otherwise in this Contract. If no time for submission is specified for any Required Submittal, then that Submittal shall be submitted within a reasonable time in light of its purpose and, in all events, in sufficient time, in Owner's opinion, to permit Owner to review that Submittal same prior to the commencement of any part of the Services to which that Submittal may relate. Owner shall have the right to require such corrections as may be necessary to make any Required Submittal conform to this Contract. Consultant shall perform no Services related to any Required Submittal until Owner has completed review of such Required Submittal with no exception noted. Owner's review and approval of any Required Submittal shall not relieve Consultant of the entire responsibility for the performance of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to this Contract, and shall not be regarded as any assumption of risk or liability by Owner. The Consultant shall not be held liable for claims of delay caused by the Owner's failure to timely review and approve any Required Submittal.

1.4 Review and Incorporation of Contract Provisions

Consultant represents and declares that it has carefully reviewed, and fully understands, this Contract, including all of its Attachments, all of which are by this reference incorporated into and made a part of this Contract.

1.5 Financial and Technical Ability to Perform

Consultant represents and declares that it is financially solvent, and has the financial resources necessary, and has sufficient experience and competent, and has the necessary capital, facilities, organization, and staff necessary to provide, perform, and complete the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract.

1.6 Time

Consultant represents and declares that the Contract Time is sufficient time to permit completion of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract for the Contract Price.

1.7 Consultant's Personnel and Sub-Consultants

A. Consultant's Personnel. Consultant shall provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services.

B. Approval and Use of Sub-Consultants. Consultant shall perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization unless otherwise approved by Owner in writing. All subconsultants and subcontracts used by Consultant shall be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, Owner. Owner's approval of any sub-consultant or subcontract shall not relieve Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract. All Services performed under any subcontract shall be subject to all of the provisions of this Contract in the same manner as if performed by employees of Consultant. Every reference in this Contract to "Consultant" shall be deemed also to refer to all sub-consultants of Consultant. Every subcontract shall include a provision binding the sub-consultant to all provisions of this Contract.

C. Removal of Personnel and Sub-Consultants. If any personnel or sub-consultant fails to perform the part of the Services undertaken by it in compliance with this Contract or in a manner reasonably satisfactory to Owner, Consultant, immediately upon notice from Owner, shall remove and replace such personnel or sub-consultant. Consultant shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time as a result of any such removal or replacement.

1.8 Owner's Responsibilities

Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense: (a) designate in writing a person with authority to act as Owner's representative and on Owner's behalf with respect to the Services except those matters that may require approval of Owner's Board of Trustees; (b) provide to Consultant all criteria and full information as to Owner's requirements for the Project or work to which the Services relate, including Owner's objectives and constraints, schedule, space, capacity and performance requirements, and budgetary limitations relevant to the Project; (c) provide to Consultant existing studies, reports, and other available data relevant to the Project; (d) arrange for access to and make all provisions for Consultant to enter upon public and private property as reasonably required for Consultant to perform the Services; (e) provide surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations, and utility locations

for the Project and the services of geotechnical engineers or other consultants when such services are reasonably requested by Consultant and are necessary for the performance of the Services; (f) provide structural, mechanical, chemical, air and water pollution tests, test for hazardous materials, and other laboratory and environmental tests, inspections, and reports required by law to be provided by Owner in connection with the Project; (g) review Required Submittals and other reports, documents, data, and information presented by Consultant as appropriate; (h) provide approvals from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project when such services are reasonably requested by Consultant; (i) except as provided in Article IV of this Contract, provide all accounting, insurance, and legal counseling services as may be necessary from time to time in the judgment of Owner to protect Owner's interests with respect to the Project; (j) attend Project related meetings; and (k) give written notice to Consultant whenever Owner observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the Services, provided, however, that failure to give such notice shall not relieve Consultant of any of its responsibilities under this Contract.

1.9 Owner's Right to Terminate or Suspend Services for Convenience

A. Termination or Suspension for Convenience. Owner shall have the right, at any time and for its convenience, to terminate or suspend the Services as a whole or in part at any time by written notice to Consultant. Every such notice shall state the extent and effective date of such termination or suspension. On such effective date, Consultant shall, as and to the extent directed, stop Services under this Contract, cease all placement of further orders or subcontracts, terminate, or suspend Services under existing orders and subcontracts, and cancel any outstanding orders or subcontracts that may be canceled.

B. Payment for Completed Services. In the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A above, Owner shall pay Consultant (1) such direct costs, including overhead, as Consultant shall have paid or incurred for all Services done in compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract up to the effective date of termination; and (2) such other costs pertaining to the Services, exclusive of overhead and profit, as Consultant may have reasonably and necessarily incurred as the result of such termination. Any such payment shall be offset by any prior payment or payments and shall be subject to Owner's rights, if any, to withhold and deduct as provided in this Contract.

ARTICLE II

CHANGES AND DELAYS

2.1 Changes

Owner shall have the right, by written order executed by Owner, to make changes to the timing or scope of the Services to be provided pursuant to this

Contract (a "Services Change Order"). When a Services Change Order causes an increase or decrease in Services, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time may be made. No decrease in Services caused by any Services Change Order shall entitle Consultant to make any claim for damages, anticipated profits, or other compensation. Consultant shall not undertake any change in the Services without receipt of an executed Services Change Order from Owner.

2.2 Delays

For any delay that may result from causes that could not be avoided or controlled by Consultant, Consultant, upon timely written application, shall be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time for a period of time equal to the delay resulting from such unavoidable cause. No extension of the Contract Time shall be allowed for any other delay in completion of the Services. In the event of a delay in the project outside of the control of Consultant that affects Consultant's ability to perform the Services, the Contract Price shall be adjusted for any actual increase in costs necessarily incurred by Consultant in the performance of the Services.

2.3 No Constructive Service Change Orders

No claim for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time shall be made or allowed unless it is embodied in a Services Change Order agreed to by Owner and Consultant. If Consultant believes it is entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time that has not been included, or fully included, in a Services Change Order, then Consultant shall submit to Owner a written request for the issuance of, or revision of, a Services Change Order, including the equitable adjustment, or the additional equitable adjustment, in the Contract Price or Contract Time that Consultant claims has not been included, or fully included, in a Services Change Order. Such request shall be submitted before Consultant proceeds with any Services for which Consultant claims an equitable adjustment is due.

ARTICLE III

CONSULTANTS' RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE SERVICES

3.1 Representation of Compliance

- A. **Scope of Representation.** The Services and all of its components shall conform to the requirements of this Contract and shall be performed in accordance with Standard of Performance as defined in Subsection 1.1D of this Contract (the "Representation of Compliance").
- B. **Opinions of Cost.** It is recognized that neither Consultant nor Owner has control over the costs of labor, material, equipment, services furnished by others or competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions, or construction contractors' methods of determining their prices. Accordingly,

any opinions of probable Project costs or construction costs provided for herein are estimates only, made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications, and represent Consultant's best judgment as an experienced and qualified professional, familiar with the industry. Consultant does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project costs or construction costs will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by Consultant.

3.2 Corrections

Consultant shall be responsible for the quality, technical accuracy, completeness, and coordination of all Services under this Contract. Consultant shall, promptly and without charge, correct all errors in any Services provided by Consultant.

3.3 Risk of Loss

The Services shall be provided, performed, and completed at the risk and cost of Consultant. Consultant shall be responsible for damages to property or persons to the extent caused by Consultant's errors, omissions, or negligent acts and for any losses or costs to repair or remedy any work undertaken by Owner based on the Services as a result of any such errors, omissions, or negligent acts. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, Consultant's obligations under this Section 3.3 shall exist without regard to, and shall not be construed to be waived by, the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Consultant, to indemnify, hold harmless, or reimburse Consultant for such damages, losses, or costs.

ARTICLE IV

INSURANCE; INDEMNIFICATION

4.1 Insurance

Contemporaneous with Consultant's execution of this Contract, Consultant shall provide certificates and policies of insurance evidencing at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in Attachment B. For good cause shown, Owner may extend the time for submission of the required policies of insurance upon such terms, and with such assurances of complete and prompt performance, as Owner may impose in the exercise of its sole discretion. Such policies shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to Owner. Such insurance shall provide that no change to or cancellation of any insurance, nor any reduction in limits or coverage or other modifications affecting this Agreement, shall become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given by the insurance company to Owner. Consultant shall, at all times while providing, performing, or completing the Services, including without limitation while providing corrective Services pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Contract, maintain and keep in force, at Consultant's

expense, at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in Attachment B.

4.2 Indemnification

Consultant, without regard to the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Consultant, shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify, save harmless, and reimburse Owner against any and all lawsuits, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that may arise or be alleged to have arisen out of or in connection with Consultant's failure to meet its obligations or representations in this Contract or Consultants negligent acts, errors, or omissions except only to the extent caused by the sole negligence of Owner.

ARTICLE V PAYMENT

5.1 Contract Price

Owner shall pay to Consultant, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Article V and Attachment A, and Consultant shall accept in full satisfaction for providing, performing, and completing the Services, the amount or amounts in the schedule of prices set forth in Attachment A ("Contract Price"), subject to any additions, deductions, or withholdings provided for in this Contract. If the price for the Contract in Attachment A is stated as an estimated price based upon the hours actually spent in the project or some other uncertain price standard and the Consultant finds that the estimated price stated in Attachment A will be exceeded, the Consultant shall be required to present in writing to the Owner, a letter indicating that the projected price will not cover all of the work and a new projected price shall be inserted. The Consultant shall not do any work in excess of the initially estimated or later approved maximum price without having received the written approval of the Village Manager. This provision shall not apply in situations in which the Owner requests additional services not covered by this Contract and the Village Manager has authorized an agreed-upon price for such services in writing.

5.2 Taxes, Benefits and Royalties

The Contract Price includes applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services as well as all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or other similar benefits. Consultant shall have no claim or right to claim additional compensation due to the payment of any such tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees.

5.3 Progress Payments

A. Payment in Installments. The Contract Price shall be paid in monthly installments in the manner set forth in Attachment A ("Progress Payments").

B. Pay Requests. Consultant shall, as a condition precedent to its right to receive each Progress Payment, submit to Owner an invoice accompanied by such receipts, vouchers, and other documents as may be necessary to reasonably establish Consultant's prior payment for all labor, material, and other things covered by the invoice and the absence of any lien or other interest of any party in regard to the Services performed under this Contract. In addition to the foregoing, such invoice shall include (a) employee classifications, rates per hour, and hours worked by each classification, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; (b) total amount billed in the current period and total amount billed to date, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; (c) the estimated percent completion, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; and (d) Consultant's certification that, to the best of Consultant's knowledge, information, and belief, all prior Progress Payments have been properly applied to the Services with respect to which they were paid. Owner may, by written notice to Consultant, designate a specific day of each month on or before which pay requests must be submitted.

5.4 Final Acceptance and Final Payment

The Services or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, each phase of the Services, shall be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by Owner of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be, which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be, shall be deemed accepted by Owner if not objected to in writing within 30 days after submission by Consultant of the Services or such phase of Services for final acceptance and payment plus, if applicable, such additional time as may be considered reasonable for obtaining approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the Services, or phase of Services, as the case may be. Within 30 days after final acceptance, Owner shall pay to Consultant the balance of the Contract Price or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, the balance of that portion of the Contract Price with respect to such phase of the Services, after deducting therefrom charges, if any, against Consultant as provided for in this Contract ("Final Payment"). The acceptance by Consultant of Final Payment with respect to the Services or a particular phase of Services, as the case may be, shall operate as a full and complete release of Owner of and from any and all lawsuits, claims, or demands for further payment of any kind for the Services or, if the Services are performed in separate phases, for that phase of the Services.

5.5 Deductions

A. Owner's Right to Withhold. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, Owner shall have the right to deduct and withhold from any Progress or Final Payment that may be or become due under this Contract such amount as may reasonably appear necessary to compensate Owner for any loss due to (1) Services that are defective, nonconforming, or incomplete; (2) liens or claims of lien; (3) claims of Consultant's sub-consultants, suppliers, or other persons regardless of merit; (4) delay by Consultant in the completion of the Services; (5) the cost to Owner, including reasonable attorneys' fees, of correcting any of the aforesaid matters or exercising any one or more of Owner's remedies set forth in Section 6.1 of this Contract. Owner shall notify Consultant in writing given in accordance with Section 7.8 of this Contract of Owner's determination to deduct and withhold funds, which notice shall state with specificity the amount of, and reason or reasons for, such deduction and withholding.

B. Use of Withheld Funds. Owner shall be entitled to retain any and all amounts withheld pursuant to Subsection 5.5A above until Consultant shall have either performed the obligations in question or furnished security for such performance satisfactory to Owner. Owner shall be entitled to apply any money withheld or any other money due Consultant under this Contract to reimburse itself for any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, suits, judgments, awards, and reasonable attorneys' fees (collectively "Costs") incurred, suffered, or sustained by Owner and chargeable to Consultant under this Contract. Owner shall notify Consultant in writing given in accordance with Section 7.8 of this Contract of each application by Owner of money to reimburse such Costs.

5.6 Accounting

Consultant shall keep accounts, books, and other records of all its billable charges and costs incurred in performing the Services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, consistently applied, and in such manner as to permit verification of all entries. Consultant shall make all such material available for inspection by Owner, at the office of Consultant during normal business hours during this Contract and for a period of three years after termination of this Contract. Copies of such material shall be furnished, at Owner's expense, upon request.

ARTICLE VI

REMEDIES

6.1 Owner's Remedies

If it should appear at any time prior to Final Payment for all work that Consultant has failed or refused to perform, or has delayed in the performance of, the Services ("Event of Default"), and has failed to cure any such Event of Default within five business days after Consultant's receipt of written notice of such Event of Default, then Owner shall have the right, at its election and without prejudice to any other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the following remedies:

1. Owner may require Consultant, within such reasonable time as may be fixed by Owner, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are defective, nonconforming, or incomplete and to such other action as is necessary to bring Consultant and the Services into compliance with this Contract.
2. Owner may terminate this Contract without liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under this Contract.
3. Owner may recover from Consultant any and all costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Owner as the result of any Event of Default or as a result of actions taken by Owner in response to any Event of Default.

6.2 Consultant's Remedy

Consultant may terminate this Contract upon failure of Owner to make Progress Payments to which Consultant is entitled if Owner has failed to cure such failure within five business days after Owner's receipt of written notice from Consultant of such failure.

6.3 Terminations and Suspensions by Owner Deemed for Convenience

Any termination or suspension by Owner of Consultant's rights under this Contract for an alleged default that is ultimately held unjustified shall automatically be deemed to be a termination or suspension for the convenience of Owner under Section 1.9 of this Contract.

ARTICLE VII
LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Binding Effect

This Contract shall be binding on Owner and Consultant and on their respective heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, and permitted successors and assigns. Every reference in this Contract to a party shall also be deemed to be a reference to the authorized officers, employees, agents, and representatives of such party.

7.2 Relationship of the Parties

Consultant shall act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Contract shall be construed (1) to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint venturers between Owner and Consultant or (2) to create any relationship between Owner and any sub-consultant of Consultant.

7.3 No Collusion

Consultant hereby represents and certifies that Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 1961, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq.* Consultant hereby represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Contract as principals are those disclosed to Owner prior to the execution of this Contract, and that this Contract is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it shall be found that Consultant has, in procuring this Contract, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then Consultant shall be liable to Owner for all loss or damage that Owner may suffer thereby, and this Contract shall, at Owner's option, be null and void.

7.4 Assignment

Consultant shall not (1) assign this Contract in whole or in part, (2) assign any of Consultant's rights or obligations under this Contract, or (3) assign any payment due or to become due under this Contract without the prior express written approval of Owner, which approval may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of Owner; provided, however, that Owner's prior written

approval shall not be required for assignments of accounts, as defined in the Illinois Commercial Code, if to do so would violate Section 9-318 of the Illinois Commercial Code, 810 ILCS 5/9-318. Owner may assign this Contract, in whole or in part, or any or all of its rights or obligations under this Contract, without the consent of Consultant.

7.5 Confidential Information

All information supplied by Owner to Consultant for or in connection with this Contract or the Services shall be held confidential by Consultant and shall not, without the prior express written consent of Owner, be used for any purpose other than performance of the Services.

7.6 No Waiver

No act, order, approval, acceptance, or payment by Owner, nor any delay by Owner in exercising any right under this Contract, shall constitute or be deemed to be an acceptance of any defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete Services, nor operate to waive any requirement or provision of this Contract or any remedy, power, or right of Owner.

7.7 No Third-Party Beneficiaries

No claim as a third-party beneficiary under this Contract by any person, firm, or corporation (other than Owner and Consultant) shall be made or be valid against Owner or Consultant.

7.8 Notices

All notices required or permitted to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed received by the addressee thereof when delivered in person on a business day at the address set forth below or after being deposited in the United States mail, for delivery at the address set forth below by properly addressed, postage prepaid, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

Notices and communications to Owner shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village of Oak Brook
1200 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
Attention: Rebecca Von Drasek, Development Services Director

Notices and communications to Consultant shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

EZA Engineering, PLLC
318 W. Half Day Road, #253
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089
Attention: James Patterson, P.E.

The foregoing shall not be deemed to preclude the use of other non-oral means of notification or to invalidate any notice properly given by any such other non-oral means.

By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 7.8, Owner and Consultant each shall have the right to change the address or addressee or both for all future notices to it, but no notice of a change of address or addressee shall be effective until actually received.

7.9 Governing Laws

This Contract and the rights of Owner and Consultant under this Contract shall be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois; the venue for any legal action arising in connection with this Contract shall be in the Circuit Court of DuPage County, Illinois.

7.10 Changes in Laws

Unless otherwise explicitly provided in this Contract, any reference to laws shall include such laws as they may be amended or modified from time to time.

7.11 Compliance with Laws and Grants

The Services shall be provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations, and with applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*, and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.* Consultant shall also comply with applicable conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Owner or Consultant with respect to this Contract or the Services. The prevailing rate of wages are revised by the Department of Labor, and they are available on the Department's official website.

Consultant shall be liable for any fines or civil penalties that may be imposed or incurred by a governmental agency with jurisdiction over the Services as a result of Consultant's or its sub-consultants' improper performance of, or failure to properly perform, the Services or any part thereof.

Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein.

7.12 Ownership of Documents

Consultant and Consultant's sub-consultants shall be deemed the original authors and owners respectively of materials produced pursuant to this Contract and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Consultant hereby grants and conveys to Owner perpetual, irrevocable non-exclusive rights, and license to use all Required Submittals and other materials produced under this Contract for Village purposes and no other purposes.

7.13 Time

Except where otherwise stated, references in this Contract to days shall be construed to refer to calendar days.

7.14 Severability

The provisions of this Contract shall be interpreted, when possible, to sustain their legality and enforceability as a whole. In the event any provision of this Contract shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, in whole or in part, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision, nor the validity of any other provisions of this Contract shall be in any way affected thereby.

7.15 Entire Agreement

This Contract sets forth the entire agreement of Owner and Consultant with respect to the accomplishment of the Services and the payment of the Contract Price therefor, and there are no other understandings or agreements, oral or written, between Owner and Consultant with respect to the Services and the compensation therefor. The proposal attached as Attachment A is attached hereto for reference only and other than as specifically referred to and incorporated herein, the terms and conditions set forth in the proposal do not form part of this Agreement.

7.16 Amendments

No modification, addition, deletion, revision, alteration, or other change to this Contract shall be effective unless and until such change is reduced to writing and executed and delivered by Owner and Consultant.

7.17 Attachments

There may be Attachments attached to and made as part of this contract. Some of the Attachment forms may be contract terms or other documents submitted by or involving the duties and obligations of the contractor. Both the Owner and the Contractor agree that any terms or conditions contained within Article VII of this contract supersede and reflect the duties and obligations of the Parties without regard to any contrary provision set forth within any Attachment or exhibit. The exception would be a term or condition specified as superseding this contract and physically initialed by both the Owner and the Contractor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Consultant have caused this Contract to be executed in two original counterparts as of the day and year first written above.

Village of Oak Brook

By: _____
Greg Summers
Village Manager

Attest:
By: _____
Netasha Scarpiniti
Village Clerk

EZA Engineering, PLLC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attest:
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTACHMENT A

**2026 FEE UPDATE FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING MUNICIPAL
ENGINEERING SERVICES, DATED DECEMBER 5, 2025**



December 5, 2025

Ms. Rania Serences
Purchasing and Budgeting Coordinator
Village of Oak Brook
1200 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523

Re: 2026 Fee Update for Professional Consulting Municipal Engineering Services

Dear Ms. Serences:

As noted in Attachment A of our Contract for Professional Municipal Engineering Services (Contract), EZA Engineering adjusts our rates and fees on an annual basis.

Enclosed is our updated Schedule of Engineer's Hourly Billing Rates for Professional Services. These rates are for work performed beginning January 1, 2026. Please note that the hourly rate represents a 1.9% increase.

We appreciate the opportunity to serve the Village of Oak Brook and its residents. If you have any questions, please contact me at jamie@ezaeng.com or (847) 257-5414.

Sincerely,
EZA ENGINEERING PLLC

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'James Patterson'.

James Patterson, P.E.
President

Encl.

SCHEDULE OF ENGINEER'S HOURLY BILLING RATES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Rate</u>
Principal Engineer	\$159.00 per hour

Notes

1. Outside costs incurred by ENGINEER for services such as printing, messenger, or delivery services, shall be reimbursed by the VILLAGE at a rate of cost + 5%.
2. The rates above are effective for services through December 31, 2026 and are subject to revision thereafter.

ATTACHMENT B

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Certificates of Insurance shall be presented to the Village within fifteen (15) days after the receipt by the contractor of the Notice of Award and the unexecuted contract, it being understood and agreed that the Village will not approve and execute the contract until acceptable insurance certificates are received and approved by the Village.

Each contractor performing any work pursuant to a contract with the Village of Oak Brook and each permittee working under a permit as required pursuant to the provisions of Title 1 of Chapter 8 of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Oak Brook (hereinafter referred to as "Insured") shall be required to carry such insurance as specified herein. Such contractor and permittee shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract or permit insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work under the contract or permit, by either the contractor, permittee, or their agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.

A contractor or permittee shall maintain insurance with limits no less than:

- A. General Liability - \$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage, provided that when the estimated cost of the work in question does not exceed \$25,000, the required limit shall be \$1,000,000;
- B. Automobile Liability (if applicable) - \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage;
- C. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability - Worker's Compensation limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of Illinois and Employer's Liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.

Any deductibles or self-insured retention must be declared to and approved by the Village. At the option of the Village, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductible or self-insured retention as respects the Village, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers; or the Insured shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses to the extent of such deductible or self-insured retention.

The policies shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- D. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverage -

- (1) The Village, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as **additional insureds** as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Insured; premises owned, occupied or used by the Insured. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Village, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, or agents.
- (2) The Insured's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the Village, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, and agents. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Village, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, or agents, shall be in excess of the Insured's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- (3) Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the Village, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, or agents.
- (4) The Insured's insurance shall apply separately to each covered party against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

E. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Coverage

The policy shall waive all rights of subrogation against the Village, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, and agents for losses arising from work performed by the insured for the Village.

Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail has been given to the Village. Each insurance policy shall name the Village, its officers, officials and employees, volunteers, and agents as additional Insureds. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A: VII.

Each Insured shall furnish the Village with certificates of insurance and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this provision. The certificate and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be on forms approved by the Village and shall be subject to approval by the Village Attorney before work commences. The Village reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

Each insured shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.



ITEM 8.A.14.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amending Sports Core Rates for the 2026 Season

FROM: Art Segura, Sports Core Director

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Ordinance G-1282, An Ordinance Amending Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances as it Pertains to the Fee Schedules for the Oak Brook Golf Club and Oak Brook Bath and Tennis Club

Background/History:

The attached ordinance outlines proposed updates to Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) of the Village Code for the 2026 season. These revisions were developed following a review of past operations, rising operational costs, and a comprehensive market analysis.

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Sports Core rates, which are consistent with current market trends and comparable facilities.

Oak Brook Golf Club

Staff proposes the attached golf rates, which align with the marketplace and comparable golf facilities. To support the proposed weekend golf rates and driving range pricing, the following courses were reviewed: Willow Crest, Village Links of Glen Ellyn, Arrowhead Golf Club, Cog Hill, The Preserve at Oak Meadows, Highlands of Elgin, Fresh Meadows, and St. Andrews Golf Club.

Oak Brook Golf Club will continue utilizing a dynamic pricing strategy to maximize revenue during both peak and non-peak hours throughout the golf season.

Staff recommends maintaining current membership and green fee rates, as they remain competitive within the market and due to sound fiscal management, no increase is necessary to sustain current operations. The only proposed pricing adjustments include adjustments to driving range bucket pricing and structure, as well as a \$1.00 increase in cart fees.

Memberships	2025 Non-Resident	2025 Resident	2026 Non-Resident	2026 Resident
Unlimited Member	\$2,750	\$1,925	\$2,750	\$1,925
Limited Member	\$2,150	1,505	\$2,150	\$1,505
Unlimited Corporate	N/A	\$2,200	N/A	\$2,200
Limited Senior	\$1,750	\$1,225	\$1,750	\$1,225
Limited Junior Range & Play*	\$1,500	\$1,050	\$1,500	\$1,050
Driving Range	\$1,200	\$850	\$1,200	\$850
Member Driving Range*	\$800	\$560	\$800	\$560
Member Rounds	2025 Surcharge	2026 Surcharge		
	\$5	\$5		
Weekdays	2025 Non-Resident	2025 Resident	2026 Non-Resident	2026 Resident
18 holes (Mon-Thurs)	\$57.00	\$40.00	\$57.00	\$40.00
9 holes (Mon-Thurs)	\$37.00	\$26.00	\$37.00	\$26.00
Twilight (Mon-Thurs)	\$42.00	\$29.00	\$42.00	\$29.00
Sr./Jr. 18 holes (Mon-Thurs)	\$45.00	\$32.00	\$45.00	\$32.00
Sr./Jr. 9 holes (Mon-Thurs)	\$33.00	\$24.00	\$33.00	\$24.00
Sr./Jr. Twilight (Mon-Thurs)	\$34.00	\$24.00	\$34.00	\$24.00
Weekends (No Sr./Jr. Discounts)	2025 Non-Resident	2025 Resident	2026 Non-Resident	2026 Resident
18 holes (Fri-Sun)	\$69.00	\$48.00	\$69.00	\$48.00
9 holes (Fri-Sun)	\$40.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$28.00

Twilight (Fri-Sun)	\$45.00	\$32.00	\$45.00	\$32.00
Golf Cart Fee	2025	2026		
18 holes	\$20.00	\$21.00		
9 holes (Fri-Sun)	\$12.00	\$13.00		
Push Cart Fee	2025	2026		
18 holes	\$6.00	\$6.00		
9 holes	\$4.00	\$4.00		
Driving Range Fee	2025	2026		
Large Bucket	\$16.00 (70 Balls)	\$24.00 (105 Balls)		
Medium Bucket	N/A	\$17.00 (70 Balls)		
Small Bucket	\$8.00 (35 Balls)	\$9.00 (35 Balls)		
Driving Range Card	\$130.00	\$150.00		

Bath and Tennis

Non-resident rates will increase due to high demand for non-resident memberships. Currently, there is a waiting list of more than 125 non-residents seeking membership. Resident rates will remain unchanged for the 2026 season.

All family memberships will include up to five household members. Any additional family members residing in the household beyond the five-member limit will be charged an additional \$100 per person.

In addition, member guest passes will increase by \$5.00, and the swim team registration fee will increase by \$25.00.

Bath & Tennis Rates				
Memberships	2025 Non-Resident	2025 Resident	2026 Non-Resident	2026 Resident

Unlimited Family	\$1,680.00	\$945.00	\$1,795.00	\$945.00
Unlimited Corporate Family	\$1,420.00	N/A	\$1,550.00	N/A
Individual	\$1,155.00	\$605.00	\$1,235.00	\$605.00
Unlimited Corporate Individual	\$975.00	\$0.00	\$1,075.00	\$0.00
Senior Couple	\$1,260.00	\$790.00	\$1,345.00	\$790.00
Senior Individual	\$685.00	\$475.00	\$730.00	\$475.00
Tennis Only Membership				
Family	\$630.00	\$550.00	\$680.00	\$550.00
Individual	\$525.00	\$450.00	\$575.00	\$450.00
Individual Senior	\$475.00	\$420.00	\$525.00	\$420.00
Individual Junior (under 21)	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$230.00	\$170.00
Senior Couple	\$580.00	\$500.00	\$630.00	\$500.00

Member Guest Passes	2025	2026
Member Guest Pass	\$15.00	\$20.00
Member Guest 10 Pack	\$125	\$175.00

Swim Team Fees	2025	2026
Children under the age of 14	\$275	\$300
Children over the age of 14	Free with paid family membership	Free with paid family membership

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve Ordinance G-1282, An Ordinance Amending Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) of the Village of Oak Brook Code of Ordinances as it Pertains to the Fee Schedules for the Oak Brook Golf Club and Oak Brook Bath and Tennis Club

Attachments:

1. Ordinance 2026-G-1282 (updated)

THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
COOK AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

ORDINANCE
NUMBER 2026-SC-EX-G-1282

**AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING TITLE 12 (RECREATIONAL FACILITIES) OF THE
VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK CODE OF ORDINANCES AS IT
PERTAINS TO THE FEE SCHEDULES FOR THE OAK BROOK
GOLF CLUB AND OAK BROOK BATH AND TENNIS CLUB**

LAURENCE E. HERMAN, Village President
NETASHA SCARPINITI, Village Clerk

NAVEEN JAIN
MICHAEL MANZO
MELISSA MARTIN
JAMES NAGLE
A. SURESH REDDY
EDWARD TIESENGA

Village Board

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook
on this the 13th day of January 2026

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-SC-EX-G-1282

AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING TITLE 12 (RECREATIONAL FACILITIES) OF THE VILLAGE OF OAK BROOK
CODE OF ORDINANCES AS IT PERTAINS TO THE FEE SCHEDULES FOR THE OAK
BROOK GOLF CLUB AND OAK BROOK BATH AND TENNIS CLUB

WHEREAS, the Village of Oak Brook is a municipal corporation with authority provided for and granted pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to exercise certain powers and perform certain functions pertaining to its local government and affairs;

WHEREAS, the Village has in full force and effect a codified set of ordinances which are of a general and permanent nature, which said codified set is known and designated as the Village Code of Ordinances of the Village of Oak Brook, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs that protect the health, safety, and welfare of its residents including the adoption and imposition of certain taxes;

WHEREAS, Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) Chapter 2 (Oak Brook Golf Club) Section 12-2-2 provides for the existing fee schedules for the Oak Brook Golf Club;

WHEREAS, Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) Chapter 3 (Oak Brook Bath and Tennis Club) Section 12-3-2 provides for the existing fee schedules for the Oak Brook Bath and Tennis Club;

WHEREAS, Staff recommends the Corporate Authorities amend the aforementioned sections of Village Code to increase the current fee schedules as provided herein;

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Oak Brook are of the opinion that that it is in the best interests of the safety, health and welfare of the residents to amend the Village Code for the reason provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, in open meeting assembled, by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois as follows:

Section One – Recitals

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Ordinance as legislative findings.

Section Two – Amendment to Title 12 Chapter 2

The Corporate Authorities hereby repeals Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) Chapter 2 (Oak Brook Golf Club) Section 12-2-2 (Fees and Rates) in its entirety and replaces the same with the following:

12-2-2: FEES AND RATES:

- A. Greens Fees: Nonmembers, including surcharge (April through October):

	Resident	Non-Resident	Resident-Junior/Senior	Non-Resident Junior/Senior
Monday through Thursday				
18 holes	\$40.00	\$57.00	\$32.00	\$45.00
9 holes	\$26.00	\$37.00	\$24.00	\$33.00
Twilight (after 4 P.M.)	\$29.00	\$42.00	\$24.00	\$34.00
Friday Through Sunday and Holidays				
18 holes	\$48.00	\$69.00	N/A	N/A
9 holes (after 2 P.M. only)	\$28.00	\$40.00	N/A	N/A
Twilight (after 4 P.M.)	\$32.00	\$45.00	N/A	N/A

Membership	Resident	Corporate Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Unlimited	\$1,925	\$2,200	\$2,750.00
Limited	\$1,505	N/A	\$2,150
Senior	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior Limited	\$1,225	N/A	\$1,750
Junior	N/A	N/A	N/A
Junior Range and Play	\$1,050	N/A	\$1,500

B. Golf Cart Rental Fees:

	18 Holes	9 Holes
Hand Cart Rental	\$6.00	\$4.00
Power Cart Rental	\$21.00	\$13.00
Twilight Cart Rental	N/A	N/A

C. Driving Range Fee: The cost of range memberships for residents is five hundred sixty dollars (\$560.00) for golf members, eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) for non-residents members, eight hundred and forty (\$840.00) for residents, and one thousand two hundred dollars (\$1,200.00) for non-residents. Public Range Pricing: Small bucket nine dollars (\$9.00) Medium bucket seventeen dollars (\$17.00) large bucket twenty-four dollars (\$24.00) and range card hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

D. Surcharge: In addition to any greens fees or membership fees paid, each person utilizing the golf course at the Oak Brook Golf Club shall pay a surcharge of five dollars (\$5.00) per round of golf played.

The Corporate Authorities hereby repeals Title 12 (Recreational Facilities) Chapter 3 (Oak Brook Bath and Tennis Club) Section 12-3-2 (Season Membership and Fee Schedule) Subsection A (General Membership) in its entirety, and replaces the same with the language, as follows:

12-3-2: SEASON MEMBERSHIP AND FEE SCHEDULE:

- A. Membership fees are non-refundable and non-transferable and are established by the Village of Oak Brook. Family memberships include up to five household members. Any additional family members residing in the household beyond the five-member limit will be charged an additional \$100 per person, as follows:

Membership Fee Schedule

Unlimited Memberships	Usage	Cost
Resident Family (Family of Five)	Unlimited	\$945.00
Resident Individual	Lap Pool (7AM-9AM / M-F)	\$150.00
Resident Senior Couple	Unlimited	\$790.00
Resident Senior Individual	Unlimited	\$475.00
Corporate Resident Family (Family of Five)	Unlimited	\$1,550.00
Corporate Resident Individual	Unlimited	\$1,075.00
Non-Resident Family (Family of Five)	Unlimited	\$1,795.00
Non-Resident Individual	Unlimited	\$1,235.00
Non-Resident Senior Couple	Unlimited	\$1,345.00
Non-Resident Senior Individual	Unlimited	\$730.00
Nanny fee w/ membership	Unlimited	\$100.00
Tennis Memberships	Usage	Cost
Resident Family (Family of Five)	Tennis	\$550.00
Resident Individual	Tennis	\$450.00
Resident Senior Couple	Tennis	\$500.00
Resident Senior Individual	Tennis	\$420.00
Resident Junior Individual	Tennis	\$170.00
Non-Resident Family	Tennis	\$680.00
Non-Resident Individual	Tennis	\$575.00
Non-Resident Senior Couple	Tennis	\$630.00
Non-Resident Senior Individual	Tennis	\$525.00
Non-Resident Junior Individual	Tennis	\$230.00

B. Late Summer Membership Fee Discount: Beginning the last weekend of July, and through the end of the tennis season, the cost of the memberships listed in subsection 12-3-2 A above shall be fifty percent (50%) off.

C. Swim Team Fee Schedule:

Children under the age of 14	\$300.00
Children over the age of 14	Free with paid family membership

D. Guest Fees

1. Each member shall be permitted only one guest per member in attendance. Individual guest fees per person are set forth below:

Children under 36 months	Free
Guest	\$20.00 per guest; or
	175.00 for a 10 pass (valid for the same season only, nonrefundable)

Section Four -- Codification

The title, chapter(s) and section(s) adopted by this Ordinance shall be numbered and placed in an appropriate title, chapter(s), and sections(s) sections when and during the codification of the Oak Brook Municipal Code.

Section Five -- Effective Date

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Section Six - Publication

This Ordinance shall be published in book or pamphlet form as provided by the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Seven – Saving Clause

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance is declared by a court of law to be invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of the Village’s Municipal Code, which are hereby declared to be separable.

Section Eight – Recording

This Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes and upon the journals of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Oak Brook.

PASSED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

APPROVED THIS 13th day of January 2026.

LAURENCE E. HERMAN,
Village President

ATTEST:

NETASHA SCARPINITI,
Village Clerk



ITEM 8.B.1.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SAMUEL E. DEAN BOARD ROOM
BUTLER GOVERNMENT CENTER
1200 OAK BROOK ROAD
OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS
630-368-5000

AGENDA ITEM

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
of
January 13, 2026

SUBJECT: Confirmation of Appointments/Reappointments - Various Committees

FROM: Greg Summers, Village Manager
Connie Reid, Executive Secretary

BUDGET SOURCE/BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Village Board approve President Herman's recommendation for the following appointments/re-appointments:

Sports Core Advisory Committee: Appoint Salman Azam, Dr. Mark Rabbat, Marianna Bannos, Jean Gonzalez and Manish Shah, and to reappoint Michael Stevens, with terms expiring in April 2027.

Library Commission: Appoint Christy Dolan to fill a vacant position that expires in April 2028.

Community Engagement Committee: Re-appoint Chairperson Elizabeth Gossage, Kaarina Lebrun, Vince Buffalino, Vijay Muralidaran, Gabriela Wood, and Nomana Akhtar with terms expiring in April 2027.

Hotel Committee: Re-appoint Resident Iftikharu Abbasy; Appoint Chairperson Doubletree Director of Business Development Joyce Gilmore, The Drake Director of Sales & Marketing Jill Hare, Hyatt House General Manager Adam Henrickson, LeMeridien Director of Sales & Marketing Jill Rinozzi, Marriott Complex Director of Group Sales Cathleen Knobbe, Residence Inn General Manager Cynthia Ivey, Greater Oak Brook Chamber of Commerce President and CEO David Carlin and Oakbrook Center Director Serge Khalimsky for terms expiring in April 2027

Background/History:

The Village Committees and Boards are essential to our local government. They play a vital role by providing the Village Board with direction that reflects the values of our residents. The candidates being approved are either currently serving on their given committee or have been thoroughly vetted and have skills or talents that will complement the positions they are filling. All of the committee volunteers complete an engagement form outlining their roles, responsibilities, and expectations for participation,

and pledging their commitment to serve the community responsibly and collaboratively.

Commission establishment, membership, powers, duties, terms, and meeting criteria are all set by ordinance and are subject to the Illinois Open Meetings Act.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Village Board approve President Herman's recommendation for the following:

Sports Core Advisory Committee: Appoint Salman Azam, Dr. Mark Rabbat, Marianna Bannos, Jean Gonzalez, and Manish Shah, and to reappoint Michael Stevens, with terms expiring in April 2027.

Library Commission: Appoint Christy Dolan to fill a vacant position that expires in April 2028.

Community Engagement Committee: Re-appoint Chairperson Elizabeth Gossage, Kaarina Lebrun, Vince Buffalino, Vijay Muralidaran, Gabriela Wood, and Nomana Akhtar with terms expiring in April 2027.

Hotel Committee: Re-appoint Resident Iftikharu Abbasy; Appoint Chairperson Doubletree Director of Business Development Joyce Gilmore, The Drake Director of Sales & Marketing Jill Hare, Hyatt House General Manager Adam Henrickson, LeMeridien Director of Sales & Marketing Jill Rinozzi, Marriott Complex Director of Group Sales Cathleen Knobbe, Residence Inn General Manager Cynthia Ivey, Greater Oak Brook Chamber of Commerce President and CEO David Carlin and Oakbrook Center Director Serge Khalimsky for terms expiring in April 2027

Attachments:

None